

ARGYLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
FINANCE DEPARTMENT – PURCHASING



6701 Canyon Falls Drive
Phone: (940) 464-7241

Flwr Mnd, TX 76226
Fax: (940) 464-7297

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS
RFQ 23-05-001-1ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

I. NOTICE TO PROPOSERS

The Argyle Independent School District (AISD) is soliciting Qualification Statements (hereafter called proposal) for the products/services per the specifications stated elsewhere in this solicitation document. Proposals shall be submitted in an envelope marked on the outside with the Firm's name and address and proposal number (**RFQ 23-05-001-1ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES**) to:

Athena Nance-Young, Purchasing Specialist
Finance Department
Argyle Independent School District
6701 Canyon Falls Dr
Flower Mound TX 76226

Qualification Statements will be received at the above address until **2:00 PM, June 8, 2023**. **Qualification Statements** may be opened as received. Prices will not be read, nor disclosed in any other manner until the award is made.

Prospective respondents are prohibited from contacting any Board member, Superintendent, senior staff member, principal, department head, director, manager, or other District employee who has influence in the evaluation or selection process as outlined in paragraph 2.0 in **Section II labeled INSTRUCTION TO FIRMS**.

Faxed qualification statements will not be accepted. Qualification Statements must be submitted in sufficient time to be received and time-stamped at the above location on or before the published date and time shown on the RFQ. AISD will not be responsible for mail delivered from the post office, United Parcel Service, FedEx or any courier or delivery service. Firms must submit sealed proposals in the form of the executed Offer Form and Price Offer Sheets, together with any material required by this RFQ, by the time and date specified. All proposals must remain open for 120 days from the opening date pending acceptance by AISD.

Any submission of information or documents to AISD (District) pursuant to this RFQ is deemed public information by the District unless the Chief Financial Officer of the District is notified in firm's response. The District reserves the right to accept or reject each item separately or as a whole. AISD reserves the right to reject any or all bids or proposals and to waive any informality. Any reference within the following pages of this document to bid, Request for Proposal (RFP), Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP) could be technically inaccurate but should be construed to mean and are used interchangeably as the designated legal method of procurement listed at the top of this page. It is the responsibility of the firm to monitor the AISD's website at <https://www.argyleisd.com> for any addenda to the RFQ. Failure to follow any posted addenda may render your proposal non-responsive.

No order is valid under an award resulting from this procurement process until a valid Purchase Order or contract for services with invoicing and/or payment instructions is issued to the awarded firm/s.

By: Athena Nance-Young

May 10, 2023

Athena Nance-Young, Purchasing Specialist
Argyle ISD

Date of Issue

P: 972-464-7241

E: ananceyoung@argyleisd.com

II. INSTRUCTIONS TO FIRMS
RFQ 23-05-001-1ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

1.0 GENERAL. The following instructions by the Argyle Independent School District are intended to afford Firms an equal opportunity to participate in the proposal process.

1.1 Before submitting an offer to this solicitation, Firms shall familiarize themselves with all parts of this solicitation because these parts become a part of any resulting contract.

1.2 Firms shall familiarize themselves with existing conditions in the material and labor markets prior to submission of an offer. The fact that an offer (bid/proposal) is submitted will be construed by the AISD Board of Trustees to indicate that the Firm agrees to carry out the furnishing of products/services in full accordance with the specifications and other contract documents notwithstanding existing material and labor markets' conditions.

1.3 Any explanation or request for clarification or additional information by an Firm regarding the meaning or interpretation of these instructions or any other RFQ documents must be requested in writing by email to Athena Nance-Young at ananceyoung@argyleisd.com by 2:00 PM on May 31, 2023 in order to provide sufficient time for a reply to reach all interested Firms to consider and include the information in submission of their offers. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. Firms are prohibited from contacting the technical/functional expert directly for information related to this RFQ. Questions regarding specifications may be directed only to Ms. Nance-Young by e-mail at ananceyoung@argyleisd.com. All questions will be directed to the technical/functional expert for response and included in any addendum or update to be distributed to all interested Firms. Questions submitted by email provide a written record of the question for documentation of the contact made between the Firm and the District.

1.4 A functional area expert or a day-to-day contract administrator or manager for AISD may be identified elsewhere in this document. Functional area experts, day-to-day contract administrators/managers, teachers, principals, and/or other district employees are not authorized to substantially amend this solicitation document or to substantially modify the subsequent contract. Substantially includes, but is not limited to, changes to delivery dates, place of delivery, and/or specifications that significantly alter the form, fit, and function of a product or the scope of work of a service. Amendments to solicitation documents will be made by the assigned Buyer and approved by the Chief Financial Officer. Modifications to contracts/agreements will be made by the Chief Financial Officer, the Associate Superintendent for Business, and/or the Superintendent in accordance with the AISD Board's guidance, policies, and/or procedures. If a firm acts on the guidance of a district employee that is not authorized to make changes, the firm does so at his or her own risk or peril. Also, if a firm attempts, or gains, a modification/amendment from a district employee that is not authorized to make changes, the firm does this at his or her own risk or peril and risks the termination of his or her contract/agreement.

1.5 AISD's technical/functional manager for this contract is Liz Stewart, Chief Financial Officer.

1.6 The terms *Firm*, *contractor*, *proposer*, *offeror*, and/or *bidder* refer to the person/firm that submits the offer to this solicitation document. The terms *AISD*, *owner*, *district*, and/or *government entity* refer to Argyle Independent School District.

2.0 RESTRICTED CONTACT PERIOD.

2.1 The Restricted Contact Period shall mean a prohibition on any communication regarding any request for proposal (RFP), bid, Request for Qualification Statement (RFQ) or other competitive solicitation (as defined in the procurement methods above) between:

2.1.2. Any person who seeks an award from the District or its affiliated entities including a potential firm or firm's representative; and

2.1.3. Any Board member, Superintendent, senior staff member, principal, department head, director, manager, or other District employee who has influence in the evaluation or selection process.

2.2 Furthermore, campaign contributions, gifts, donations, and any other items of value are prohibited between the parties defined above for any known contract under consideration during the restricted contact period. The District shall review historical campaign finance reports to identify campaign contributions for the applicable period and hold newly elected Board members to the same accountability standard as existing Board members during the restricted contact period.

Bid No. RFQ 23-05-001-1 ARCHITECTURAL SVCS

Due Date: 06/08/2023 Time Due: 2:00 PM

~~2.3 The restricted contact shall not apply to communication with the District's Procurement Services staff. Such communications shall be limited to the purpose of obtaining clarification or information concerning the subject solicitation or conducting contract according to guidance in 1.3 in Section II labeled Instruction to Firms above.~~

2.4 The restricted contact period shall begin upon the issuance of an RFQ, bid, or other competitive solicitation (as defined under procurement methods above) and will officially end upon execution of an award by the Board and/or the execution of a negotiated contract, whichever represents the final act in the procurement process. A weekly e-mail notification shall be sent to the Board, Superintendent, and cabinet-level staff members of open competitive solicitations, and the notification shall remain in effect until the execution of the awarded contract by all required parties. The Finance Department shall also provide public notice on our website at <https://www.argyleisd.com/>.

2.5 Regardless of the above time period, it is not acceptable for a potential firm to participate in determining the scope of work, strategic direction, technical specifications, or evaluation criteria of such projects. Nothing contained in this policy shall prohibit any potential firm or firm's representative from:

2.5.1. Making public representations at scheduled pre-bid conferences or scheduled selection and negotiation committee meetings;

2.5.2. Engaging in contract negotiations during any scheduled meeting;

2.5.3. Making a public presentation to the Board during any duly noticed public meeting; or

2.5.4. Conducting business on contracts previously executed and currently in force.

2.6 The potential firm or firm's representative shall send all written communication directly to the designated procurement staff.

2.7 Nothing in this policy shall prohibit the procurement staff from initiating a contact with a potential firm or firm's representative and subsequent communication for the purpose of obtaining clarifying information regarding a response to an RFP, bid, or competitive solicitation. Such contact shall be in writing and shall be provided to the members of the applicable procurement staff, including any response thereto.

3.0 SPECIFICATIONS. Firms are expected to examine the specifications, standard provisions, Scope/Statement of Work and all instructions contained in this Qualification Statement document. Failure to do so will be at the Firm's risk. Offers submitted on other than the authorized forms provided in this solicitation document or with different terms or provisions may be considered to be non-responsive.

4.0 INFORMATION REQUIRED. Each Firm shall furnish the information required by the RFQ documents. The Firm shall sign the Offer Form and the Felony Conviction Notification and return with the offer. Erasures or other changes must be initialed by the person signing the documents. Proposals signed by an agent are to be accompanied by evidence of his/her authority unless such evidence has been previously furnished to AISD.

5.0 SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS. When required, the Offeror should propose his/her lowest and best price. Sealed Qualification Statements shall be submitted in an envelope marked on the outside with the Offeror's name and address and the RFQ number/name. Qualification Statements must be submitted in sufficient time to be received and date/time stamped at AISD's Purchasing Office on or before the published deadline date and time shown on the RFQ. Qualification Statements received after the published time and date cannot be considered and will be returned unopened. Faxed qualification statements will not be accepted. Qualification Statements may be delivered in person or addressed to:

Athena Nance-Young, Purchasing Specialist
AISD Finance Department
6701 Canyon Falls Dr
Flower Mound TX 76226

5.1 All prices, if required, shall be entered on the proposal in ink or typewritten. All required signatures shall be original and in ink.

5.2 Proposed price, fees, cost schedule should be firm (fixed). If the Firm, however, believes it necessary to include in his/her price an economic price adjustment, such a proposal may be considered, but only as an alternate proposal. The economic price adjustment should give the maximum price increase (either % or \$) and the date and/or event at which the increase would be effective.

5.3 AISD is exempt from federal excise taxes, state and local sales and use taxes.

5.4 Failure to manually sign the offer will disqualify it.

6.0 DISCUSSIONS/NEGOTIATIONS. Discussions/Negotiations may be conducted with Firms who are deemed to be within the final competitive range; however, AISD reserves the right to award a contract without discussions/negotiations. The competitive range will be determined by AISD's Chief Financial Officer and will include only those initial offers that the Chief Financial Officer determines have a reasonable chance of being awarded a contract. The District may elect to contract with one or more firms for any or all of the proposed services after negotiations.

7.0 BEST AND FINAL OFFERS. If discussions/negotiations are conducted, Firms will be required to submit a best and final offer if price/delivery or other factors agreed to during negotiations have changed from the originally submitted qualification statement. Best and final offers must be received by the date/time provided during discussions/negotiations or the originally submitted qualification statement will be used for further evaluation and award recommendation. Best and final offers may be required as early as 24 hours after completion of negotiations/discussions.

8.0 MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF QUALIFICATION STATEMENTS. Qualification Statements may be modified or withdrawn by written or telegraphic notice received by AISD prior to the exact hour and date specified for receipt of qualification statements. A qualification statement may also be withdrawn in person by a Firm or his/her authorized representative prior to the opening date/time, provided the Firm's identity is made known and he or she signs a receipt for the qualification statement.

9.0 OPENING QUALIFICATION STATEMENTS. All proposals shall be opened as soon as received. A formal "opening" will not be held and prices will not be read. Trade secrets and confidential information contained in proposals shall not generally be open for public inspection, but AISD's records are a matter of public record.

10.0 PROCUREMENT SCHEDULE. This following procurement schedule will be utilized for this process:

Release of RFP:	May 10, 2023		
Deadline to Submit Questions:	2:00 PM	on	May 31, 2023
Answers to Questions (if needed):	End of Business	on	June 2, 2023
Responses Due:	2:00 PM	on	June 8, 2023
Evaluation Period:	June 8, 2023	-	TBD
Interview Period (if necessary):	June 12, 2023	-	June 26, 2023
Board Meeting:	July, 2023		
Effective Date of Resulting Agreement:	Board Approval Date		

(Dates and times subject to change and will be notified by Addendum)

III. GENERAL CONDITIONS
RFQ 23-05-001-1ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

1.0 SCOPE OF QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

1.1 The Argyle Independent School District (AISD) requests written qualification statements from qualified firms to provide Architectural Services on an as needed basis, (indefinite delivery/indefinite quantity of services) in conjunction with successful Bond elections, Bond Projects, and various AISD funded projects. The District may elect to contract with one or more firms for any or all of the proposed services after negotiations. Any agreements resulting from this RFQ will be valid for five (5) years commencing on the date of board approval, with options to extend for additional one year periods as needed to provide architectural services.

1.2 This is a service contract and effective for five years from date of the award but may be extended as stated elsewhere in this document.

1.2.1 **Length of Contract:** Any agreement resulting from this RFQ process shall be for a five (5) year agreement between the District and the selected provider(s) with the option of one year extensions to be determined and negotiated prior to the end of the initial term and each renewal term. Any changes to the scope of services provided under this contract that may result in changes to the terms, conditions, and fees can be redefined and negotiated. In that event, any negotiated items must be placed in writing to the district and provided as an amendment to the contract no later than 90 days prior to the renewal of the contract. In such instance, the district will notify the vendor of such intent to renew at least 45 days prior to the renewal date. The district may also negotiate and/or explore other options during this period. If AISD fails to timely exercise any of the options to renew, all remaining options to renew shall expire and terminate.

1.2.2 **Contract Form:** The contract for Architectural Services will be the ***AIA Document B101 – 2017 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect***, as modified, and is included as Exhibit A of this RFQ document. Respondents are advised to review this agreement and list any exceptions to this Agreement Form in the appropriate place of their response to this solicitation.

1.3 All proposers must agree to fully warrant and guarantee all information in its response.

2.0 CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT. The conditions of agreement consist of the following and in the event of conflicting provisions, the order of importance is:

- Notice to Proposers
- Instructions to Firms
- General Conditions
- Responsibilities of Firms
- Contract Specifications
- Firm's Proposal Response

3.0 QUALIFICATION STATEMENT SUBMITTAL. A signed, submitted proposal constitutes an offer to perform the work and/or deliver the product(s) specified in the solicitation, combined with the acceptance of said proposal by the District. No products/services shall be delivered, nor work be performed without a Purchase Order issued to the successful firm(s), written on an official District Purchase Order Form, prior to the products being delivered or work being performed. Under NO circumstances are firms to deliver products or perform work without a valid Purchase Order received prior to the delivery or performance.

4.0 BRANDS AND MODELS. Brands and model numbers, where listed, are used for specification reference only unless otherwise stated, and are not intended to limit consideration of an approved equal or equivalent item. Descriptive information or a sample may be requested for any item proposed other than the referenced item. **This paragraph does not apply to this RFQ solicitation.**

5.0 EQUIVALENT OR APPROVED EQUAL. Whenever a product is defined in any of the Conditions of Agreement by describing a proprietary product, or by using the name/model of a manufacturer or firm, the term “or other units considered to be equivalent”, if not inserted, shall be implied. The specific product described shall be understood as indicating the type, function, and minimum standard of design, efficiency, and quality desired and shall not be construed in such a manner as to exclude products of comparable quality, design, and efficiency. **This paragraph does not apply to this RFQ solicitation**

5.1 If a brand/model is offered other than the one specified, complete descriptive information of the offered product must be included with the qualification statement. Products being proposed as an equal to the items specified must be available for inspection/evaluation by AISD. Samples, when requested, must be furnished within five (5) working days of the request at no cost to the district. If not destroyed during evaluation, samples may be returned to the Firm on request at Firm's expense. **This paragraph does not apply to this RFQ solicitation**

5.2 Determination of equivalent or approved equal is at the sole discretion of AISD. **This paragraph does not apply to this RFQ solicitation**

5.3 If the Firm takes no exception to specifications of referenced data, brand names, models, etc. must be provided as specified. **This paragraph does not apply to this RFQ solicitation**

6.0 SPECIFICATIONS. The Firm shall note in writing any deviations, including manufacturer and/or model, from the specifications and shall submit those changed specifications as alternates. **This paragraph does not apply to this RFQ solicitation**

7.0 GENERAL EVALUATION. AISD will award this contract based on competence, demonstrated, knowledge, and qualifications and other factors considered as required in Texas Government Code §2254.04. In determining the best response, AISD may consider other criteria, such as compliance with the RFQ documents, delivery requirements, past performance of the firm, and other factors and compliance with AISD's policies, procedures and goals.

7.1 Evaluation Criteria: Qualifications of all firms will be evaluated using the following criteria:

- 7.1.1 Relevant Professional Background and Experience – 40 Points
- 7.1.2 Key Project Personnel – 20 Points
- 7.1.3 Corporate Financial Qualifications – 10 Points
- 7.1.4 Previous architectural experience with other Texas school districts – 15 Points
- 7.1.5 Demonstrated success of Bond Program implementation with Texas School Districts (preferably) of similar size and demographics to AISD – 15 Points

7.2 As projects are identified, the District shall follow the selection process defined in Texas Government Code §2254.04 as listed below:

7.2.1 First select the most highly qualified provider of those services on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications; and

7.2.2 Then attempt to negotiate with that provider a contract at a fair and reasonable price.

7.2.2.1 If a satisfactory contract cannot be negotiated with the most highly qualified provider of architectural, services, the entity shall:

7.2.3 Formally end negotiations with that provider;

7.2.4 Select the next most highly qualified provider; and

7.2.5 Attempt to negotiate a contract with that provider at a fair and reasonable price.

7.2.5.1 The entity shall continue the process described in Subsection (b) to select and negotiate with providers until a contract is entered into.

7.3 EVALUATION COMMITTEE: The evaluation and selection of firm(s) for contract award will be conducted by an Evaluation Committee. The Evaluation Committee will be composed of members from Argyle ISD based on position, expertise in the area for which the procurement is being conducted, or as the requestor of the procurement process. The Argyle ISD reserves the right to add, delete or substitute members of the Evaluation Committee as it deems necessary. The Finance Department is responsible for administering the evaluation process and will serve in a non-voting capacity.

7.3.1 The Evaluation Committee will narrow the submitted qualification statements to the few that best meet the requirements of the Request For Qualifications (RFQ) and which best meets the complete needs of the Argyle ISD. At that point, interviews may be scheduled with the top ranked firms. AISD expects to name multiple firms to serve as Architects under this process. Discussions and negotiations will be held with multiple firms, independent of one another, to achieve a pool of architects for which project assignments will be made based on the capabilities of the selected firms and according to the type of project. AIA B-101 Contracts will be executed with each selected firm for the services required herein. If a contract is not agreed upon, the committee may begin negotiations with the second best proposer. This will continue until an acceptable agreement can be developed. The resulting contract will be sent to the Board for approval along with the award recommendation.

8.0 RESERVATION OF RIGHTS. AISD expressly reserves the right to:

- (a) Reject or cancel any or all proposals;
- (b) Waive any defect, irregularity or informality in any proposal or RFQ procedure;
- (c) Waive as an informality, minor deviations from specifications at a lower price than other proposals meeting all aspects of the specifications if it is determined that total cost is lower and the overall function is not impaired;
- (d) Reissue an RFQ;
- (f) Consider and accept an alternate proposal as provided herein when most advantageous to AISD;
- (g) AISD has the right to cancel the contract with a thirty day written notice, without prejudice, for factors including, but not limited to, non-availability or non-appropriation of funds; and/or
- (h) Procure any item or services by other means to meet time-sensitive requirements.

9.0 ACCEPTANCE. Notification of award will be communicated by a letter of acceptance or may be made public on the District's website (<https://argyleisd.com/>). If notified by letter, the letter of acceptance, citing the RFQ, consummates the contract, which consists of the RFQ, the firm's offer, and the signed letter of acceptance. Subsequent purchase or delivery orders may be issued as appropriate.

10.0 INVOICES AND PAYMENTS. The Firm shall submit separate invoices, in duplicate, on each purchase order after each delivery and/or completed project. Invoices shall indicate the purchase order number and the RFQ number. Invoices shall be itemized. If applicable, a copy of the bill of lading should be attached to the invoice and mailed to AISD at the address specified on the purchase order. No charge or addition to the accepted price shall be made by the firm for delivering, placing, or invoicing product(s). Payment shall not be due until all items on the purchase order have been received by AISD (unless specified in the specifications) or the project has been completed and the above instruments are submitted and the invoice has been accepted by AISD. All prices shall be F.O.B. destination. Funds for completed purchase orders concerning this contract will be available within thirty (30) days of completion and acceptance by the district.

11.0 WARRANTY-PRICE. The price to be paid shall be that contained in Firm's proposal which Firm warrants to be no higher than Firm's current prices on orders by others for products of the kind and specification covered by this RFQ for similar quantities under similar or like conditions and methods of purchase. In the event Firm breaches this warranty, the prices of the items shall be reduced to the Firm's current prices on orders by others, or in the alternative, AISD may cancel this RFQ without liability to Firm for breach. Quotes provided to the district, under any resulting contract or agreement from this process, shall reference the products awarded with this contract and shall reflect any discount, in addition to RFP number. **This paragraph does not apply to this RFQ solicitation.**

12.0 TERMINATION. AISD shall have the right to terminate for default all or any part of this contract if Firm breaches any of the terms hereof or if the Firm becomes insolvent or files any petition in bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which AISD may have in law or equity, specifically including, but not limited to, the right to collect for damages or demand specific performance.

12.1 AISD has the right to terminate this contract for convenience, without penalty, for non-appropriation or non-availability of funds by delivery to the Firm of a "Notice of Termination" specifying the extent to which performance hereunder is terminated and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.

12.2 AISD may terminate the contract and debar the firm from future "bidding" for violations of the federal requirements including, but not limited to, "Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act", "Equal Employment Opportunity Act", and "Energy Policy and Conservation Act".

13.0 ASSIGNMENT-DELEGATION. No right or interest in this contract shall be assigned or any obligation delegated by Firm without the written permission of AISD.

14.0 INTERPRETATION. This writing is intended by the parties as a final expression of their agreement and is intended also as a complete and exclusive statement of the terms thereof. No course of prior dealings between the parties and no usage of the trade shall be relevant to supplement or explain any term used herein, and acceptance of a course of performance rendered under this RFQ shall not be relevant to determine the meaning of this RFQ even though the accepting party has knowledge of the performance and opportunity for objection.

15.0 APPLICABLE LAW. This RFQ, and its resulting contract, shall be governed first by the laws of the State of Texas, and venue for any disputes arising thereunder shall be in Denton County, Texas and secondarily by the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in the State of Texas and in force on the date of this RFQ.

16.0 NOTIFICATION OF CRIMINAL RECORD. The person or entity submitting an offer must give notice to the district, at the time of offer submission, if the person or an owner or operator of the business entity has been convicted of a felony. The notice must include a general description of the conduct resulting in this conviction of a felony (this requirement does not apply to a publicly held corporation).

17.0 INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS: Except as otherwise expressly provided, Firm shall defend, indemnify, and hold AISD harmless from and against all claims, liability, loss and expenses, including reasonable costs, collection expenses, and attorneys' fees incurred, which arise by reason of the acts or omissions of Firm, its agents or employees in the performance of its obligations under this contract. This clause shall survive termination of this contract.

18.0 ASSIGNMENT OF OVERCHARGE CLAIMS. Successful Firm shall assign to AISD any and all claims for overcharges associated with this contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA, Section 1 et seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Tex. Bus. & Com. Code, Section 15.01, et seq.

19.0 USE BY OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES. The Texas Education Code 44.031 (a)(5) allows for government entities, i.e. state agencies, local governments and school districts, to enter into cooperative agreements to allow the procurement process to be performed by a single entity on behalf of all those electing to participate. Any of the above entities may be granted the privilege of joining the awarded contract at the option of the successful bidder only. In the event the successful bidder allows another governmental entity to join the Argyle ISD contract, it is expressly understood that the Argyle ISD shall in no way be in no way liable for the obligations of the joining governmental entity.

20.0 REPRODUCTION, DISTRIBUTION, ASSIGNMENT and DELEGATION. Copies of this Request For Qualifications document may be reproduced for convenience in collaborating or working with other individuals in the company submitting the proposal; however, the firm registered as the plan holder must submit his/her proposal on the original Request For Qualifications document. NOTE: Firms may not collaborate with any other firm in preparing his/her proposal.

20.1 ASSIGNMENT-DELEGATION. No right or interest in a contract resulting from this request for Request For Qualifications process shall be assigned or any obligation delegated by Firm without the written permission of the Argyle Independent School District.

Bid No. RFQ 23-05-001-1 ARCHITECTURAL SVCS
Due Date: June 8, 2023 Time Due: 2:00 PM

21.0 DISTRIBUTION. The Argyle Independent School District owns the exclusive right to distribute this and any procurement document to firms requesting to be included in the procurement process or to firms that have been identified as firms qualified to provide the goods and/or services required in this document.

22.0 RESPONSE FORMS: Section IV contains forms that are required to be completed and submitted along with your response. In order to make it easy to detect which forms are required, they are marked at the bottom of the form with the following label:

THIS PAGE MUST BE RETURNED WITH THE RFQ

Failure to complete and submit these forms is grounds for disqualification of your offer. The required forms and the purpose they fulfill are:

22.1 QUALIFICATION STATEMENT FORMS CHECKLIST: This form is used as a checklist for proposing firms to indicate that each required form has been reviewed and addressed as part of your bid response. **This form must be completed and returned for a proposal or bid to be considered.**

22.2 QUALIFICATION STATEMENT FORM/BID FORM/PRICING MATRIX: This form is used to submit your offer for this proposal. This form is to complete pricing offered for this project and must be submitted with the signature of the person authorized to commit your company to this project at the price(s) offered. Proposers will submit pricing for the products offered to AISD, which will be used to evaluate and establish a pricing mechanism for which future projects will be priced. These forms must be completed and returned for a proposal or bid to be considered. **This paragraph does not apply to this RFQ solicitation.**

22.3 BID/PROPOSAL OFFER FORM: This is the form that authorizes the respondent to represent his/her company to extend the offer to AISD and enter into an agreement if an award is extended to this firm. This form also serves as a statement that the offer was not prepared in collusion with any competing firm and that the stated prices are prepared independent of any pre-arranged agreement. This form is used to further verify as to the accuracy of all information contained in the response, including but not limited to the required Felony Conviction Notice. **This form must be completed and returned for a proposal or bid to be considered.**

22.4 NOTICE OF NO RESPONSE FORM: In the event that a solicited firm elects not to participate in this Request For Qualifications opportunity, completion and submission of a NOTICE OF NO RESPONSE form is helpful in evaluating its procurement processes. **Please complete and return the NOTICE OF NO RESPONSE form and return it as instructed if your firm is not responding to this solicitation.**

22.5 AFFIDAVIT OF AUTHORITY AND NON-COLLUSION: This is a sworn statement that the individual presenting the offer to AISD is authorized to represent the firm making the offer and that the firm will enter into any resulting agreement. It further affirms, under sworn statement, that the proposal was not prepared in collusion with any competing firm nor were price fixing and pre-arranged agreements made prior to or during the administration of this process. **This form must be completed and returned for a proposal or bid to be considered.**

22.6 STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE/DEVIATION FORM: This form is a signed statement that the proposal complies with all specifications and/or scope of work contained in the solicitation document, unless listed in the Exceptions section on this form, which is provided for the express purposes of identifying exceptions being taken from the specifications and/or scope of work. **This form must be completed and returned for a proposal or bid to be considered.**

In the absence of any deviation entry on this form, the bidder assures the District of their full compliance with the Standard Terms and Conditions, Item Specifications, and all other information contained in this document. **This form must be completed and returned for a proposal or bid to be considered.**

Bid No. RFQ 23-05-001-1 ARCHITECTURAL SVCS
Due Date: June 8, 2023 Time Due: 2:00 PM

22.7 FELONY CONVICTION NOTICE: Texas State Law requires that persons or entities entering into business agreements with School districts must give notice to the district if the person or owner has been convicted of a felony. This form addresses this Requirement and must be submitted. NOTE: Conviction of a felony does not necessarily disqualify a firm from receiving a Contract, but are examined on a case by case basis. This form must be completed and returned for a proposal or bid to be considered.

22.8 PROPOSAL QUESTIONNAIRE: If required, this form is used for the purpose of providing in-depth information about the firm submitting the offer, including experience levels, special training and/or skills needed to provide the services or goods required of the solicitation. This form must be completed and returned for a proposal or bid to be considered.

22.9 CONFLICT OF INTEREST COMPLIANCE FORM – This form is required in conjunction with House Bill 914, which went into law September 1, 2005, and became effective January 1, 2006. This is a three-page form, the first of which is a **Notice to Firms** and the remaining two pages are the **Conflict of Interest Questionnaire**. Response to this fulfills requirements under Chapter 176, Section 176.006 (a) of the Texas Local Government Code. Firms are required to complete this and include in their response, if applicable. If no conflict exists, firms are required to complete and include the **NOTICE OF NO CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT**, included as the last page of this section.

NOTE: Submitting a Conflict of Interest Disclosure Statement does not necessarily disqualify a firm from receiving a Contract, but are examined on a case by case basis.

22.10 IRS FORM W-9: This is a required form by the IRS for government entities that pay firms in excess of \$600.00 annually in order to issue a 1099 form and is required in conjunction with the reporting requirements by the Internal Revenue Service. This form must be completed and returned for a proposal or bid to be considered.

22.11 AISD CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION: Texas Education Code chapter 22 requires service contractors to obtain criminal history record information regarding covered employees and to certify to the District that they have done so. Covered employees with disqualifying convictions are prohibited from serving at a school district. This form certifies that the firms submitting will perform the required background check according to state law. This form must be completed and returned for a proposal or bid to be considered.

22.12 EPCNT INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT CONSENT FORM: This form is used for firms to indicate agreement with allowing member districts and qualifying government entities access to any resulting contract or agreement to purchase under an Interlocal Agreement. Such purchases will be made directly with the requesting school district or government entity and AISD will not serve as a collection agency or otherwise administer purchases for or on behalf of other qualifying entities or awarded firm(s) under any resulting agreement. This form must be completed and returned for a proposal or bid to be considered.

22.13 RESIDENT BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION: In order for a proposal to be considered, the following information must be provided. Failure to complete may result in rejection of the proposal. As defined by Texas House Bill 602, a "nonresident firm" means a firm whose principal place of business is not in Texas, but excludes a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in Texas. This form must be completed and returned for a proposal or bid to be considered.

22.14 DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION CERTIFICATE: This form is required by regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, requiring firms competing for contracts that are funded, fully or in part, with Federal Funds, to disclose whether that firm has been debarred, suspended, ineligible or voluntarily been excluded from contracts of lower tiered covered transaction. Instructions on determining this information is included in the form. Firms competing for contracts that are fully or partially funded with Federal Funds are required to disclose Lobbying Activities in conjunction with the pursuit of business. This form is provided for Firms to disclose any Lobbying Activity identified in the instructions provided with this form. This form must be completed and returned for a proposal or bid to be considered, even if there is no lobbying activity to report.

22.15 COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE INSURANCE FORM: This form is used for firms to include as confirmation of their agreement to provide insurance in the required coverage, naming AISD as an additional insured, if awarded a contract under this solicitation process.

22.16 CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES – FORM 1295: Requirements to complete and include this form went into effect December 24, 2015, as a result of the passage of [House Bill 1295](#). This form is required of Interested Parties who enter into qualifying contracts defined in HB1295. Failure to file this form with the Texas Ethics Commission will disqualify any qualifying contract and cause the District to dismiss any bid or proposal. Qualifying contracts are defined as: (1) requires an action or vote by the governing body of the entity or agency (school district) before the contract may be signed; or (2) has a value of at least \$1 million. Purchase Orders, when issued as delivery orders in conjunction with an awarded bid or proposal, are considered contracts and qualify for disclosure under this requirement. **Any bid or proposal awarded by the Argyle ISD Board of Trustees will require the interested party to complete this filing online before purchases will be made under the awarded agreement, whether or not a separate contract document is executed.** A sample Form 1295 is included in this procurement document to make prospective firms aware of this requirement. Firms are NOT required to complete the enclosed form and include it in their response. Complete instructions and important information can be located at the following link: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm.

22.17 CHAPTER 2270 (BOYCOTT) VERIFICATION: This form contains a requirement for firms competing on government contracts to declare that, at the time of they are seeking to contract with a government entity they 1) do not boycott Israel, and 2) they will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract with the government entity. *“Boycott Israel” means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and “Company” means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.* This requirement became effective on September 1, 2017 resulting from the passage of House Bill 89. (pursuant to Texas Government Code §2270 and §808.001).

23.0 INSURANCE. The successful Firm, at his/her own expense, shall provide and maintain insurance with fiscally sound firms (at least an AM Best rating of A-) authorized to do business in Texas as follows. Successful Firm may be required to provide a copy of insurance coverage to AISD. Insurance certificates may contain a provision, or Firm's signature on this bid/proposal certifies, that coverage afforded under the policies will not be canceled until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given AISD. Insurance must remain in effect for the duration of this contract. In some cases, the district may be required to be named as an additional insured on the firm's insurance coverage. If the district is to be named as an additional insured on the firm's insurance coverage, the certificate indicating this should be provided within ten (10) calendar days from the date of award at the firm's expense. If the district requires a certificate of insurance, the bid/proposal number and title should be noted in the “Description of Operations/Locations/Vehicles/Special Items” block of the certificate and the “Certificate Holder” block of the certificate should read, “Argyle ISD, Attn: Risk Specialist, 6701 Canyon Falls Dr, Argyle, TX 76226.” Additional insurance requirements may be required for construction and/or services projects and will be identified elsewhere in this document. Included in this Request for Proposal solicitation as Exhibit No. 1 is a sample Insurance Certificate for all firms to indicate the amount coverage that is currently in place and is extended to AISD. **If required, please complete and return Exhibit No. 1 in your response.**

23.1 Workers' Compensation: Successful Firm must maintain workers' compensation coverage for employees as required by all applicable Federal, State, Maritime, and local laws including Employer's Liability with a limit of at least \$100,000. If required, all firms submitting bids or proposals shall include a copy of his/her current insurance certificate indicating coverage of the following lines of coverage in the following minimum amounts:

AISD Insurance Certificate Required Coverage

23.2 Worker's Compensation:

All liability arising out of Architect's employment of workers and anyone for whom Architect shall be liable for Worker's Compensation claims. Worker's Compensation is required and no “alternative” for of insurance shall be permitted.

Bid No. RFQ 23-05-001-1 ARCHITECTURAL SVCS
Due Date: June 8, 2023 Time Due: 2:00 PM

23.3 Professional Liability:	\$1,000,000.00 per claim and
Architect:	\$2,000,000.00 in the aggregate
Architect's Consultants:	\$1,000,000.00 per claim and
	\$2,000,000.00 in the aggregate

23.4 Commercial General Liability:	
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000.00
General Aggregate:	\$2,000,000.00
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000.00 each person

23.5 Automobile Liability	\$1,000,000.00 combined single limit
----------------------------------	--------------------------------------

23.6 Excess Umbrella Liability	\$5,000,000.00
---------------------------------------	----------------

23.7 The required insurance must be written by a company authorized to do business in Texas at the time the policy is issued. In addition, the company must be acceptable to the Owner. The Owner's Representative will contact the State Board of Insurance to confirm that the issuing companies are authorized to issue such policies in the State of Texas.

23.8 The Commercial General Liability and Automobile policies issued in the name of Architect shall also name the Owner as additional insured. Evidence of additional insured status will be provided to Owner by providing a copy of the endorsement being utilized to effect the additional and shall be subject to the Owner's reasonable approval.

23.9 It is the intent of the parties to this Agreement that all coverage provided herein shall be primary to and shall seek no contribution for all insurance available to Owner, with Owner's insurance being excess, secondary and non-contributing and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations. The Commercial General Liability coverage shall be endorsed to provide such primary and non-contributing liability.

23.10 Architect shall have its insurance carrier(s) furnish to Owner insurance certificates in form satisfactory to Owner specifying the types and amounts of coverage in effect, the expiration dates of each policy, a statement that no insurance will be canceled or materially changed while the Work is in progress without thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice to Owner, and a statement that, except for professional liability insurance and worker's compensation insurance, the Owner is named as additional insured. Architect shall furnish Owner with copies, certified by the carrier(s), of insurance policies required. If Architect neglects or refuses to provide any insurance required herein, or if any insurance is canceled, Owner may, but shall not be obligated to, procure such insurance at Architect's expense.

Bid No. RFQ 23-05-001-1 ARCHITECTURAL SVCS
Due Date: June 8, 2023 Time Due: 2:00 PM

23.11 Insurance provided pursuant to this Section shall be considered a part of the Architect's basic services and shall not be a Reimbursable Expense within the scope of Section 11.8, or other provisions of the AIA Document B101 – 2017 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect.

23.12 **You are required to submit a certificate of insurance for the above insurance requirements with your response.**
NOTE: Items #23.8, #23.9, and #23.10 shall be required of the successful firm(s).

24.0 WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE. A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement (TWCC-81, TWCC-82, TWCC-83, or TWCC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project is required for the duration of the project. Duration of the project includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the project has been completed and accepted by the district.

24.13 Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor" in Texas Labor Code 406.096) include all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity that furnishes persons to provide services on the project.

Services include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. Services do not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage firms, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

24.14 The contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code 401.011 (44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project for the duration of the project.

24.15 The contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the district prior to being awarded the contract.

24.16 If the coverage period shown on the contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the district showing that coverage has been extended.

24.17 The contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the district:

- (a) A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project and;
- (b) No later than seven days after receipt by the contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing the extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.

24.18 The contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one year thereafter.

24.19 The contractor shall notify the district in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.

24.20 The contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form, and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

Bid No. RFQ 23-05-001-1 ARCHITECTURAL SVCS
Due Date: June 8, 2023 Time Due: 2:00 PM

24.21 The contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:

- (a) Provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code 401.011 (44) for all of its employees providing services on the project for the duration of the project;
- (b) Provide to the contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project, a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project for the duration of the project;
- (c) Provide the contractor, prior to the end of the coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing the extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
- (d) Obtain from each other person with whom it contracts, and provide to the contractor:
 - (1) A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - (2) A new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project;
- (e) Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one year thereafter;
- (f) Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
- (g) Contractually required each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by items 1-7, with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.

24.22 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the contractor is representing to the district that all employees of the contractor who will provide services on the project will be covered by worker's compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

24.23 The contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the contractor that entitled the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the contractor does not remedy the breach within ten days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

25.0 INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS. Except as otherwise expressly provided, Firm shall defend, indemnify, and hold AISD harmless from and against all claims, liability, loss and expenses, including reasonable costs, collection expenses, and attorneys' fees incurred, which arise by reason of the acts or omissions of Firm, its agents or employees in the performance of its obligations under this contract. This clause shall survive termination of this contract.

(Space left blank intentionally)

IV. RESPONSIBILITIES OF OFFERORS
RFQ 23-05-001-1- ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

- 1.0 The responsibility for compliance with this solicitation and the subsequent contract shall be with the Firms/Offerors.
- 2.0 Firms/Offerors are expected to provide prompt service that is due under this contract including warranties. Past performance of Offerors' may be a factor in awarding future contracts.
- 3.0 Offerors are expected to deliver service(s)/product(s) per specifications.
- 4.0 The proposer declares that in the event of the award of a contract to the undersigned to this offer will comply with the Immigration Reform & Control Act of 1986.
- 5.0 **There will be no Pre-Qualification Statement Conference held in conjunction with this Request For Qualifications.**
- 6.0 **Submit one (1) original and four (4) copies of your offer, along with one (1) electronic copy of your offer on a USB drive.**

V. SCOPE OF WORK AND SPECIFICATIONS OF SERVICES

SCOPE OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS

The Argyle Independent School District (AISD) requests written qualification statements from qualified firms to provide Architectural Services on an as needed basis, (indefinite delivery/indefinite quantity of services) in conjunction with successful Bond elections, Bond Projects, and various AISD funded projects. The District may elect to contract with one or more firms for any or all of the proposed services after negotiations. Any agreements resulting from this RFQ will be valid for five (5) years commencing on the date of board approval, with options to extend for additional one year periods as needed to provide architectural services.

Please note that this communication is not to be construed as a contract or commitment on behalf of AISD, and the District reserves the right to conduct discussions or negotiations with any, all, or none of the responding firms. The District assumes no obligations or liability for any costs incurred by interested firms regarding their response submissions or related discussions or interviews in response to this RFQ.

Contract Responsibility

The awarded firm/s will be required to assume total responsibility of the project. The awarded firm/s will be considered the prime contractor and the sole point of contact with regard to all contractual matters.

Taxes, Fees, Code Compliance, Licensing

The awarded firm/s shall be responsible for payment of any required taxes or fees associated with the execution of the performance contract. The awarded firm/s shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable codes and Laws. All engineering, design, installation and construction work shall be done by contractors licensed in the State of Texas.

Assignment

The awarded firm/s shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract completely, or in part, without the prior written consent of the Director of Operations. Any such assignment or transfer shall not release the awarded firm/s from all contractual obligations.

District Information: Argyle ISD (AISD) is a K – 12th grade public school district with a total student population of 5,100 and an estimated 700 employees. The district is located in the North Texas area. Argyle ISD consists of 6 schools with the construction of a new elementary school that will open in the fall of 2024.. AISD's Board of Trustees is comprised of seven members and the superintendent of schools is Dr. Telena Wright. The District central offices are located at 6701 Canyon Falls Dr, Argyle, Texas.

Goals and Objectives The goal for this selection process is to secure the services of a qualified architectural firm or firms to provide architectural services to include, but not be limited to: bond planning, long range planning, building design, specification development, contract administration, post occupancy/building commissioning, and other services customarily provided by qualified architectural firms.

Projected Dates of Award and Implementation: Questions related to this Request For Qualifications will be received only in writing via e-mail. Questions may be e-mailed to Athena Nance-Young at ananceyoung@argyleisd.com. The deadline for sending questions related to this RFQ is 2:00 PM on May 31, 2023.

VI. PROPOSAL FORMAT

1.0 Submit one (1) original and four (4) copies of your proposal clearly marked in a sealed opaque container prior to the time and date specified on this RFQ must be provided. In addition to the one original and four copies, firms must provide one copy of their proposal in an electronic format on a USB flash drive. The electronic version shall be one (1) file that replicates your original qualification statement, including required signatures. Do NOT send individual files of each section or page of your proposal as the electronic version. Each firm shall organize the response in the order listed below and include content as requested. This information will be used for the Evaluation Criteria previously listed. AISD reserves the right to reject as non-responsive any responses that do not contain the requested information.

1. BACKGROUND & EXPERIENCE

- Letter of intent shall be submitted with the qualifications and must be signed by an individual authorized to contractually bind the firm. Failure to provide the letter will be considered a "non-responsive."
- How many years has your firm been in business under its present name?
- Indicate all other names by which your firm has been known and length of time known by each name.
- Include the address of your firm's website, if applicable.
- List all services your firm performs with its own employees.

2. KEY PROJECT PERSONNEL

Provide information regarding the capabilities and experience of personnel directly assigned to this project that include the following:

- Personnel proposed for this assignment must have recent school district experience. Include professional resumes for key personnel and their responsibilities. Indicate the education and professional licensing of each person as it relates to this project, and specific experience with school district projects for each key project person proposed for this assignment.
- Provide an organizational chart that clearly describes your firm's project organization with supervisory reporting.
- Provide a statement regarding your commitment to keeping the same personnel in all phases of the project.

3. CORPORATE FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Provide financial documents for evidence of financial stability. Firms **choosing** to submit audited financial statements should provide audited financial statements including income statement, balance sheets and statements of changes for three (3) most recently completed fiscal years. If audited financial statements are not available, provide evidence of the level of third party review of the financial statements.

Bid No. RFQ 23-05-001-1 ARCHITECTURAL SVCS
Due Date: June 8, 2023 Time Due: 2:00 PM

4. PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLAN

Include a plan describing how your firm manages the areas identified below. Describe processes used for the assignment of tasks, project scheduling and budget management:

- Comprehensive Architectural Design
- Contract Negotiation and Administration
- Educational Adequacy
- Feasibility Studies
- Civil Engineering
- Structural Engineering
- MEP Engineering
- Interior Design
- Technology Infrastructure Design
- Cost/Budgetary Estimating
- Environmental / hazardous materials inspections
- Life Safety Systems
- Americans with Disabilities Act audits
- Kitchen Design Services
- Energy Systems Engineering
- Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design LEED
- Acoustical Engineering

5. DEMONSTRATED SUCCESS of BOND PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION WITH TEXAS SCHOOL DISTRICTS (PREFERABLY) of SIMILAR SIZE and DEMOGRAPHICS to AISD

Provide documentation that demonstrates successful Bond Programs your firm has implemented in other Texas School District of similar size and demographic make-up to that of AISD. Provide specific reasons that show why your firm was instrumental in the success of Bond programs included in this response.

RFQ 23-05-001-1 – Architectural Services - EVALUATION FORM				
Evaluation and Selection Criteria			Valu	Score
1)	Relevant Professional Background and Experience;			
	a)	Firm's Qualifications, Specialized Experiences and Competence:	40 Pts.	
	2) Key Project Personnel;			
	a)	The qualifications, education, and experience of the team members proposed to provide services under this process:	20 Pts.	
	3) Corporate Financial Qualifications;			
	a)	Respondent's demonstrated capability and financial resources to perform required Services:	10 Pts.	
	4) Project Management Plan;			
	a)	The respondent's plan for management of the individual areas included in this RFQ:	15 Pts.	
	5) Demonstrated success of Bond Program implementation with Texas School Districts (preferably) of similar size and demographics to AISD;			
	a)	Respondent's demonstrated successful implementation of Bond Programs for other Texas school district with similar size and demographics to that of AISD.	15 Pts.	
	Total		100 Pts.	
Evaluator:				
Signature:			Date:	

(Space left blank intentionally)

FORMS CHECKLIST – GENERAL PROCUREMENT

The following pages must be completed and submitted to be considered for award.

Check If Included	FORM TITLE:	ACTION REQUIRED
<input type="checkbox"/>	AISD FORMS CHECKLIST – GENERAL PROCUREMENT	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	PROCUREMENT RESPONSE COVER SHEET	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	PROCUREMENT RESPONSE SHIPPING LABEL (IF NEEDED)	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	NOTICE OF NO RESPONSE FORM (IF APPLICABLE)	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	EXAMPLE AIA -ATTACHMENT FORM	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	AFFIDAVIT OF AUTHORITY AND NON-COLLUSION (Notary Required)	COMPLETE (If applicable)
<input type="checkbox"/>	RESIDENT BIDDER’S CERTIFICATION	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION CERTIFICATE	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	FELONY CONVICTION AND CRIMINAL HISTORY NOTICE	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	AISD CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE/DEVIATION FORM	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	PROPOSAL QUESTIONNAIRE	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE INSURANCE FORM (Notary Required)	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES (Form 1295)	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	IRS FORM - W-9	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	EPCNT INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT CONSENT FORM	COMPLETE (If applicable)
<input type="checkbox"/>	CHAPTER 2270 (BOYCOTT) VERIFICATION	COMPLETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	FEDERAL FUND USE COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTATION (This form to be used with ALL procurement processes except Child Nutrition)	COMPLETE (if applicable)
<input type="checkbox"/>	USDA FEDERAL FUND USE COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTATION (This form to be used with Student Nutrition procurement processes only)	COMPLETE (if applicable)
<input type="checkbox"/>	ELECTRONIC COPY OF RESPONSE ON USB DRIVE LABELED AS INSTRUCTED	ENCLOSE

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE AS YOUR PROPOSAL COVER SHEET

FORM NO.: AISD1

PROCUREMENT RESPONSE COVER SHEET

Last Revised: Feb2019

**Cover Sheet
For
ARCHITECTURAL
SERVICES**

BID NUMBER: RFQ 23-05-001-1

BID TITLE: ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

SUBMITTAL DUE DATE: June 8, 2023

SUBMITTAL DUE TIME: 2:00 PM

**SUBMITTAL ADDRESS: Argyle Independent School District
Finance Department -Purchasing
6701 Canyon Falls Dr
Flower Mound TX 76226**

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING REQUIRED INFORMATION AND MAKE THIS THE COVER TO YOUR RESPONSE:

COMPANY NAME: _____

COMPANY ADDRESS: _____

ADDRESS 1

ADDRESS 2

CITY

STATE

ZIP CODE

TELEPHONE NO.: () -

FAX NO.: () -

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____ @ _____ .

SUBMITTED BY: _____
(PLEASE PRINT) TITLE

SIGNATURE: _____
SIGNATURE

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE AS YOUR PROPOSAL COVER SHEET

FORM NO.: AISD2

PROCUREMENT RESPONSE COVER SHEET

Last Revised: FEB2019

FROM:

Box _____ of _____

SHIP TO Argyle Independent School District
ADDRESS: Attn: Finance Department - Purchasing
6701 Canyon Falls Dr
Flower Mound TX 76226

CONTENTS: BID RESPONSE
BID NUMBER: RFQ 23-05-001-1
BID TITLE: ARCHITECTURAL SVCS
DUE DATE: JUNE 8, 2023
TIME DUE: 2:00 PM

----- FOLD OR CUT HERE -----

FROM:

Box _____ of _____

SHIP TO Argyle Independent School District
ADDRESS: Attn: Finance Department - Purchasing
6701 Canyon Falls Dr
Flower Mound TX 76226

CONTENTS: BID RESPONSE
BID NUMBER: RFQ 23-05-001-1
BID TITLE: ARCHITECTURAL SVCS
DUE DATE: JUNE 8, 2023
TIME DUE: 2:00 PM

----- FOLD OR CUT HERE -----

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE

FORM NO.: AISD3

PROCUREMENT RESPONSE SHIPPING LABEL

Last Revised: FEB2019

NO BID NOTIFICATION

BID NO.: RFQ 23-05-001-1 BID TITLE: ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

The Argyle Independent School District is interested in receiving competitive pricing on all items bid. We also desire to keep your firm as a bidder and supplier of materials and equipment. Therefore, it is important for us to determine why you are not bidding on this item. We will analyze your input carefully and try to determine if future changes are needed in our specifications and/or procedures.

REASON(S) FOR NO RESPONSE - Please mark all those that apply to your circumstances.

- ☐ Could not meet specification requirements.
- ☐ Do not supply the requested product.
- ☐ Did not have time to prepare a Proposal response.
- ☐ Cannot take additional jobs due to present workload.
- ☐ Quantities offered are ☐ too small or ☐ too large to be supplied by my company.
(Please check one)
- ☐ Could not be price competitive.
- ☐ Could not propose due to illness.
- ☐ Could not set price with the manufacturer.
- ☐ Could not meet insurance requirements.
- ☐ Could not meet bonding requirements.
- ☐ Time frame for bidding was too short for my organization.
- ☐ Cannot bid against manufacturer or jobber on this item. (Please circle one of the underlined)
Specifications are "too tight" or written around a particular product. Please elaborate:

☐ Not awarded a contract by AISD when you felt you were low bidder.

☐ Other, please state reason: _____

Please indicate your choice for remaining on AISD's bid list (check one box:

☐ I wish to remain on bid list for future bids ☐ I do not wish to remain on bid list

Name of Company

Phone

Date

Address

City

State Zip

Signature

Printed Name

Title

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE

FORM NO. AISD4

NO BID NOTIFICATION

Last Revised: FEB2019

OFFER FORM

BID NO.: RFQ 23-05-001-1

BID TITLE: ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

TO: Argyle ISD

I, or we, the duly authorized undersigned, having carefully read the Instructions to Firms, General Conditions, Notice to Firms, Contract Specifications, Responsibilities of Firms, and Offer Form/s, do hereby agree to enter into a contract with AISD by tendering this offer to perform the work required and/or provide the product(s) specified in this solicitation. I, or we, will deliver the product(s) per specifications found in this RFQ document for the prices indicated.

I, or we, also certify to the accuracy of the certifications required (including, but not limited to, Felony Conviction Notice) which accompany this offer.

The prices in this offer have been determined independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter related to such prices, with any other Firm or with any competitor. I, or we, are authorized to submit this offer and have not been a party to any collusion among offer/Firms in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to offer at a fixed price or to refrain from offering; or with any AISD employee, Board Trustee, or consultant as to quantity, quality, or price in the prospective contract, or in any terms of the prospective contract except in any authorized discussion(s) with AISD's Purchasing personnel; or in any discussions or actions between offer/Firms and any AISD employee, Board Trustee, or consultant concerning exchange of money or other things of value for special consideration in the award of this contract.

_____ An individual proprietorship _____ A partnership
_____ A corporation chartered under the laws of the State of _____, acting by its officers pursuant to
its by-laws or a resolution of its Board of Directors

Company Officer:

Date: _____ Name of Firm: _____

Signature: _____ Firm's Address: _____
Street Address

Name: _____
Please Print City State Zip

Title: _____ Phone #: (_____) _____ - _____
Please Print

E-Mail: _____ Fax #: (_____) _____ - _____

SS or _____ - _____ - _____
Federal ID #: _____ - _____

ENVELOPES SHOULD BE PLAINLY MARKED:

" BID NO.: RFQ 23-05-001-1 ARCHITECTURAL SVCS
DUE DATE: JUNE 8, 2023 TIME DUE: 2:00 PM "

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE

FORM NO.: AISD5

BID/PROPOSAL OFFER FORM

Last Revised: FEB2019

AFFIDAVIT OF AUTHORITY AND NON-COLLUSION

BID NO.: RFQ 23-05-001-1 BID TITLE: ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

STATE OF: _____)

COUNTY OF: _____)

_____, of lawful age, being first duly sworn, on oath says,
that(s) he is the agent authorized by the Proposal to submit the attached Proposal. Affiant further states that the proposer has not been a party to any collusion among Proposals/proposers in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to Proposal at a fixed price or to refrain from proposing; or with any state official, District employee, Board Member, or benefit consultant as to quantity, quality, or price in the prospective contract, or any other terms of said prospective contract, or in any discussion or actions between Proposals/proposers and any state official, District employee, Board Member, or benefit consultant concerning exchange of money or other things of value for special consideration in the letting of this contract.

CONTRACTOR'S NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____
City State Zip

Phone: (_____) _____ - _____ Fax: (_____) _____ - _____

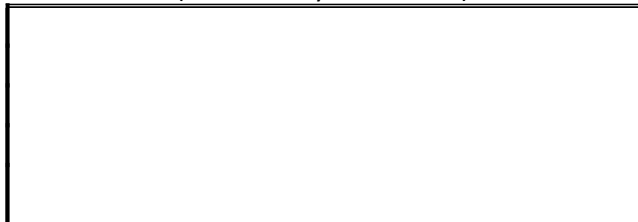
E-Mail: _____ @ _____

AUTHORIZED COMPANY OFFICIAL'S NAME (Printed or typed) TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL: _____

The claim contained within this affidavit is subscribed and sworn before me, a Notary Public, this _____
day of _____, 20 _____.

(Affix Notary Seal Below)



Notary Public Signature

Print Name: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

RESIDENT BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION

BID NO.: RFQ 23-05-001-1

BID TITLE: ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

Texas Government Code Chapter 2252.001A (3) and (4) defines "nonresident bidder" and "resident bidder" as follows:

Chapter 2252.001A (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.

Chapter 2252.001A (4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state (Texas), including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in the state of Texas.

Chapter 2252.002 states "A governmental entity may not award a governmental contract to a nonresident bidder unless the nonresident underbids the lowest bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid the nonresident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located."

I certify that _____ is a resident bidder of
(Company Name)

Texas as defined in Texas Government Code 2252.001A (4).

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

I certify that _____ is a nonresident bidder of
(Company Name)

Texas as defined in Texas Government Code 2252.001A (4).

City and State: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE

FORM NO.: AISD7

RESIDENT BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION

Last Revised: FEB2019

DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION FORM

BID NO.: RFQ 23-05-001-1 BID TITLE: ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

Non-Federal entities are prohibited from contracting with or making sub-awards under covered transaction to parties that are suspended or debarred or whose principals are suspended or debarred. Covered transactions include procurement of goods or services equal to or in excess of \$100,000. Contractors receiving individual awards of \$100,000 or more and all sub-recipients must certify that the organizations and its principals are not suspended or debarred.

By submitting this offer and signing this certificate, this Firm:

- (1) Certifies that no suspension or debarment is in place, which would preclude receiving a federally funded contract under the Federal OMB, A-102, common rule.

FIRM'S NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP CODE: _____ + _____

PHONE: (____) _____ - _____

FAX: (____) _____ - _____

E-MAIL: _____ @ _____

AUTHORIZED COMPANY OFFICIAL'S NAME (Printed or typed)

TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL:

DATE:

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE

FORM NO.: AISD8

DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION FORM

Last Revised: FEB2019

FELONY CONVICTION AND CRIMINAL HISTORY NOTICE

BID NO.: RFQ 23-05-001-1

BID TITLE: ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

Statutory citation covering notification of criminal history of contractor is found in the Texas Education Code, Section 44.034. Following is an example of a felony conviction notice:

State of Texas Legislative Senate Bill No. 1, Section 44.034, Notification of Criminal History, Subsection (a), states "a person or business entity that enters into a contract with a public entity must give advance notice to the public entity if the person or an owner or operator of the business entity has been convicted of a felony. The notice must include a general description of the conduct resulting in the conviction of a felony."

Subsection (b) states "a public entity may terminate a contract with a person or business entity if the public entity determines that the person or business entity failed to give notice as required by Subsection (a) or misrepresented the conduct resulting in the conviction. The public entity must compensate the person or business entity for services performed before the termination of the contract."

THIS NOTICE IS NOT REQUIRED OF A PUBLICLY-HELD CORPORATION

I, the undersigned agent for the firm named below, certify that the information concerning notification of felony convictions has been reviewed by me and the following information furnished is true to the best of my knowledge.

FIRM'S NAME: _____

AUTHORIZED COMPANY OFFICIAL'S NAME (PRINTED): _____

- A. My firm is a publicly-held corporation; therefore, this reporting requirement is not applicable.

Signature of Company Official: _____

- B. My firm is not owned nor operated by anyone who has been convicted of a felony:

Signature of Company Official: _____

- C. My firm is owned or operated by the following individual(s) who has/have been convicted of a felony:

Name of Felon(s): _____

Detail of Conviction: _____

Signature of Company Official: _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE

ARGYLE ISD CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONBID NO.: RFQ 23-05-001-1BID TITLE: ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

Texas Education Code Chapter 22 requires service contractors to obtain criminal history record information regarding covered employees and to certify to the District that they have done so. Covered employees with disqualifying convictions are prohibited from serving at a school district.

Definitions:

Covered employees: All employees of a contractor who have or will have continuing duties related to the service to be performed in the District and have or will have direct contact with students. The District will be the final arbiter of what constitutes direct contact with students.

Disqualifying conviction: One of the following offenses, if at the time of the offense, the victim was under 18 or enrolled in a public school: (a) a felony offense under Title 5, Texas Penal Code; (b) an offense for which a defendant is required to register as a sex offender under Chapter 62, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure; or (c) an equivalent offense under federal law or the laws of another state.

Company/Contractor agrees to check the criminal history of personnel being provided to AISD under the agreement pursuant to Chapter 22, Subchapter C, Section 22.0834 of the Texas Education Code and hereby certifies that company/contractor has received all criminal history record information on said personnel. **Furthermore, company/contractor agrees to provide only those personnel with an appropriate background pursuant to Chapter 22, Subchapter C, Section 22.085 of the Texas Education Code.**

On behalf of _____ ("Contractor"), I certify that [check one]:

☐ None of the Contractor's employees are **covered employees**, as defined above.

Or

☐ Some or all of the Contractor's employees are **covered employees**. If this box is selected, I further certify that:

- (1) Contractor has obtained all required criminal history record information, through the Texas Department of Public Safety, regarding its covered employees. None of the covered employees has a disqualifying conviction. Contractor has taken reasonable steps to ensure that its employees who are not covered employees do not have continuing duties related to the contract services or direct contact with students.
- (2) If Contractor receives information that a covered employee has a disqualifying conviction, Contractor will immediately remove the covered employee from contract duties and notify the District in writing within 3 business days.
- (3) Upon request, Contractor will make available for the District's inspection the criminal history record information of any covered employee. If the District objects to the assignment of a covered employee on the basis of the covered employee's criminal history record information, Contractor agrees to discontinue using that covered employee to provide services at the District.

Noncompliance by Contractor with this certification may be grounds for contract termination.

Printed Name

Title

Signature

Date

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE

FORM NO.: AISD10

ARGYLE ISD CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION FORM

Last Revised: FEB2019

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE		
FORM NO.: AISD11	STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE/DEVIATION FORM	<i>Last Revised: FEB2019</i>

**PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE INSURANCE AFFIDAVIT**

BID NO.: RFQ 23-05-001-1 **BID TITLE:** ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

If the Bidder shown below is awarded this contract by Argyle ISD, the bidder will be able to, within ten (10) days of notification of such award, furnish a valid insurance certificate to the Argyle ISD Purchasing Department, meeting all of the insurance requirements in this bid. Types and amount of required coverage shall be in the amount shown on the sample Insurance Certificate provided on the following page.

Worker's Compensation: Contractor shall provide all necessary Workman's Compensation Insurance as may be required by local, state and federal law.

Agent's Name: _____

Agency Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ **State:** _____ **ZIP:** _____ - _____

Telephone No: (_____) _____ - _____ **Fax No:** (_____) _____ - _____

Bidder's Name: _____

Company Name: _____

Project/Bid No. and Title: _____

Insurance Agent/Broker Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

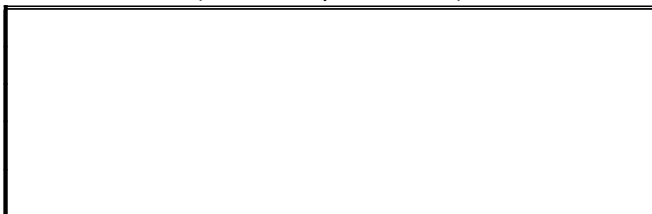
By submitting a bid and signing below I affirm the following: I am aware of all costs to provide the required insurance, will do so pending contract award, and will provide a valid insurance certificate meeting all requirements within ten days of notification of award. If the above ten-day requirement is not met, the Argyle Purchasing Department has the right to reject this bid and award the contract to the next lowest bidder meeting specifications.

Bidder's Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

Certified this: _____ day of _____, 20 _____, by _____

(Affix Notary Seal Below)

Notary Public



My Commission Expires on _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

Date of Issue

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION IS WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Agent Name Agent Address	CONTACT NAME: Agent Name	FAX (A/C, No):	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): Agent Phone		
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: Agent E-Mail address		
INSURED Firm Name Firm Address	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
	INSURER A: Insurance Company Name		
	INSURER B: Insurance Company Name		
	INSURER C:		
	INSURER D:		
	INSURER E:		
	INSURER F:		

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						PREMISES (Ea-occurrence) \$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Policy Number	Current Policy	Dates	PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 1,000,000
	POLICY PROJECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 1,000,000
	OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OWNED AUTOS ONLY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Policy Number	Current Policy	Dates	BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HIRED AUTOS ONLY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	UMBRELLA LIAB						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EXCESS LIAB						AGGREGATE \$ 1,000,000
	DED RETENTION \$						
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						PER STATUTE OTH-ER \$
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED?	Y / N	N / A	Policy Number	Current Policy	Dates	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 500,000
	(Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 500,000
	DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Argyle ISD is named Additional Insured on the General Liability and Auto policies. Waiver of Subrogation applies in favor of Argyle ISD on the General Liability, Auto Liability and Workers Compensation policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

Argyle ISD 6701 Canyon Falls Dr Argyle, TX 76226	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SIGNATURE

**Implementation of
House Bill 1295
Certificate of Interested
Parties (Form 1295):**

In 2015, the Texas Legislature adopted [House Bill 1295](#), which added section 2252.908 of the Government Code. The law states that a governmental entity or state agency may not enter into certain contracts with a business entity unless the business entity submits a disclosure of interested parties to the governmental entity or state agency at the time the business entity submits the signed contract to the governmental entity or state agency. The law applies only to a contract of a governmental entity or state agency that either (1) requires an action or vote by the governing body of the entity or agency before the contract may be signed or (2) has a value of at least \$1 million. The disclosure requirement applies to a contract entered into on or after January 1, 2016.

The Texas Ethics Commission was required to adopt rules necessary to implement that law, prescribe the disclosure of interested parties form, and post a copy of the form on the commission's website. The commission adopted the Certificate of Interested Parties form (Form 1295) on October 5, 2015. The commission also adopted new rules (Chapter 46) on November 30, 2015, to implement the law. The commission does not have any additional authority to enforce or interpret [House Bill 1295](#).

Changes Form 1295

Changes to the [law](#) requiring certain businesses to file a Form 1295 are in effect for contracts entered into or amended on or after January 1, 2018. The changes exempt businesses from filing a Form 1295 for certain types of contracts and replace the need for a completed Form 1295 to be notarized. Instead, the person filing a 1295 needs to complete an "unsworn declaration."

What type of contracts are exempt from the Form 1295 filing requirement under the amended law?

The amended law adds to the list of types of contract exempt from the Form 1295 filing requirement. A completed Form 1295 is not required for:

- a sponsored research contract of an institution of higher education;
- an interagency contract of a state agency or an institution of higher education;
- a contract related to health and human services if:
 - the value of the contract cannot be determined at the time the contract is executed; and
 - any qualified vendor is eligible for the contract;
- a contract with a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity;*
- a contract with an electric utility, as that term is defined by Section 31.002, Utilities Code;*
- or
- a contract with a gas utility, as that term is defined by Section 121.001, Utilities Code.*

The newly exempt contract types are marked with an asterisk.

Will my date of birth and address appear on the TEC's website when I file the form?

No. The TEC filing application does not capture the date of birth or street address of the signatory and it will not appear on forms that are filed using the TEC filing application.

Although the TEC does not capture the date of birth and street address of the signatory, the contracting state agency or governmental agency will have a physical copy of the form that includes the date of birth and address of the signatory. The TEC cannot answer whether the contracting state agency or governmental agency may release such information. Questions regarding the Texas Public Information Act may be directed to the Office of the Attorney General. *See also Paxton v. City of Dall.*, No. 03-13-00546-CV, 2015 Tex. App. LEXIS 5228, at *10-11 (App.-Austin

May 22, 2015)_(mem. op.) (pet. denied) (available [here](#)).

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

Additional Information:

[HB 1295](#)

Certificate of Interested Parties ([Form 1295](#))

New Chapter 46, Ethics Commission Rules:

[46.1. Application](#)

[46.3. Definitions](#)

[46.5. Disclosure of Interested Parties Form](#)

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE

FORM NO.: AISD13

CERTIFICATION OF INTERESTED PARTIES

Last Revised: FEB2019

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES**FORM 1295**

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day
of _____, 20____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath

Printed name of officer administering oath

Title of officer administering oath

ADD ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY**THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE****FORM NO.: AISD 14****CERTIFICATION OF INTERESTED PARTIES****Last Revised: FEB2019**

Notice to Firms
Conflict of Interest Disclosure Statements
Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 176

Firms are required to file a Conflict of Interest Questionnaire with the District if a relationship exists between the firm's company and an officer of the District. Firms are encouraged to review and become familiar with all disclosure requirements of Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 176.

Conflicts of interest exist if:

- 1) The person has employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member resulting in the officer or family member receiving taxable income; or
- 2) The person has given the local government officer or family member one or more gifts (excluding food, lodging, transportation, and entertainment) that have an aggregate value of more than \$250 in the twelve-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware of an executed contract or consideration of the person for a contract to do business with the District.

Disclosure is required from firms regarding each affiliation or business relationship between the firm and:

- 1) An officer of the District;
- 2) An officer of the District that results in the *officer or family member* receiving taxable income;
- 3) An officer of the District that results in the *firm* receiving taxable income that does not come from the District;
- 4) A corporation or other business entity in which an officer of the District serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of 10% or more;
- 5) An employee or contractor of the District who makes recommendations to an officer of the District regarding the expenditure of money;
- 6) An officer of the District who appoints or employs an officer of the District that is the subject of the questionnaire; and
- 7) Any person or entity that might cause a conflict of interest with the District.

Forms must be filed:

- 1) No later than the seventh business day after the date that the person begins contract discussions or negotiations with the government entity, or submits to the entity an application, response to a request for proposal or bid, correspondence, or other writing related to a potential agreement with the entity.
- 2) The Firm also shall file an updated questionnaire:
 - a) Not later than September 1 of each year in which a covered transaction is pending, and
 - b) The seventh business day after the date of an event that would make a statement in the questionnaire incomplete or inaccurate.
- 3) A firm is not required to file an updated questionnaire if the person had filed an updated statement on or after June 1, but before September 1 of the year.

Officers of the Argyle Independent School District are:

Sam Slaton - President
Dr. John Bitter - Vice President
Craig Hawesworth - Secretary
Josh Westrom - Member
Matt Slaton - Member
Leona McDade - Member
Ritchie Deffenbaugh - Member

Dr. Telenia Wright, Ed.D, Superintendent of Schools

Individuals completing this form in conjunction with a response to bid or proposal are to complete it and include it in their response. Individuals required to file for any reason other than participation in a procurement process are to send the completed form to:

Argyle Independent School District
6701 Canyon Falls
Flower Mound TX
76226

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For firm doing business with local governmental entity

FORM
CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a firm who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the firm meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the firm becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A firm commits an offense if the firm knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 ☐ Name of firm who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the firm?

☐ Yes

☐ No

B. Is the firm receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the firm named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

6 ☐ Check this box if the firm has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

Signature of firm doing business with the governmental entity

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For firm doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/html/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

- (a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a firm if:

- (2) the firm:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and firm has been executed;

or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the firm;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and firm has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the firm.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

- (a) A firm shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the firm has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

- (a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

- (1) the date that the firm:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

- (2) the date the firm becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the firm has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.	1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.	
	2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above	
	3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only one of the following seven boxes: <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ^a _____ Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ^a	4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3): Exempt payee code (if any) _____ Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____ <i>(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)</i>
	5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)	Requester's name and address (optional)
	6 City, state, and ZIP code	
7 List account number(s) here (optional)		

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number								
				-				
or								
Employer identification number								
				-				

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ^a	Date ^a

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at www.irs.gov/fw9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)

- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding? on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

- Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
- Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
- Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
- Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* above.

What is FATCA reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of \$50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a \$500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note. ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C Corporation, or S Corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box in line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box in line 3.

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the name on line 1 is an LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and enter "P" in the space provided. If the LLC has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and in the space provided enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation. If it is a single-member LLC that is a disregarded entity, do not check the "Limited Liability Company" box; instead check the first box in line 3 "Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC."

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space in line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over \$600 required to be reported and direct sales over \$5,000 ¹	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5 ²
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

¹ See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

² However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note. You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on this page), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at www.ssa.gov. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at www.irs.gov/businesses and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account ¹
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor ²
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee) b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The grantor-trustee ¹ The actual owner ¹
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner ³
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	Give name and EIN of:
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity ⁴
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

¹ List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

² Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

³ You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

⁴ List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 2.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to phishing@irs.gov. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: spam@uce.gov or contact them at www.ftc.gov/idtheft or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

1.0 INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT CLAUSE: With a vision of cooperating together to improve their procurement power on like products and services, the Educational Purchasing Cooperative of North Texas (EPCNT) became a reality in 2002 through the coordinated efforts of North Texas public school districts. EPCNT is comprised of public school districts, charter schools, and Region Service Centers located in the Region X and XI Education Service Center areas.

2.0 AUTHORITY: EPCNT is authorized by the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code Section 791 et seq. and in Subchapter F, of Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code. The provisions of Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and the provisions of Subchapter F, of Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code are incorporated in this Master Agreement and this Master Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with those laws.

3.0 DUTIES OF THE MEMBERS: The members agree to undertake the following, from time to time, as may be appropriate:

- 3.1 Coordinate and host multi-governmental entity solicitations for the purchase of goods and services from third party firms, as may be determined from time to time to be cost effective and provide efficiencies as consolidated purchases.
- 3.2 Make available specifications, documents, software, procedures and related items in connection with the bidding and purchasing processes.
- 3.3 Actively participate in and provide support to meetings and other activities conducted by the EPCNT.
- 3.4 Maintain as confidential, subject to the Texas Public Information Act, information supplied by Parties to the EPCNT and deemed by the EPCNT to be confidential.

4.0 PURCHASING AUTHORITY:

- 4.1 All district or cross-district contracts for the purchase of goods and services, regardless of whether formed as a result of EPCNT activity or interaction of its members, shall be directly between the Members or Participants or combinations of the Parties and Firms providing goods and services to the associated governmental entities.
- 4.2 The EPCNT, in and of itself, shall not have any authority to make purchases of goods and services directly with firms or to contractually bind its Members or Participants.
- 4.3 The Master Agreement and all associated transactions are governed by all applicable state and federal laws. All actions of this alliance are governed by the laws of the State of Texas and venue for any litigation regarding this Agreement or the Parties hereto shall be in Tarrant County, Texas.

5.0 AGREEMENT CONSENT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT: Several governmental entities around the Argyle Independent School District have indicated an interest in being included in this purchasing alliance and have elected to be subject to the Master Agreement. If these governmental entities have elected to participate in this particular procurement contract, do you (the firm) agree that all terms, conditions, specifications, and pricing apply to and are available to those entities?

Yes

No

If you (the Firm) checked yes, the following will apply: Governmental entities utilizing Interlocal Government contracts with the Argyle Independent School District will be eligible, but not obligated, to purchase materials/services under the contract(s) awarded as a result of this solicitation. Purchases made by governmental entities other than the Argyle Independent School District will be billed directly from the firm and will pay the firm directly. The Argyle Independent School District will not be responsible for another governmental entity's transactions and debts. Each governmental entity will order its own materials/services as needed. A listing of current EPCNT members is available at <http://www.epcnt.com>.

Printed Name: _____

Signature _____

Date _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED IN YOUR RESPONSE

FORM NO.: AISD15

FEDERAL FUNDS USE COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTATION

Last Revised: FEB2019

Chapter 2270 (BOYCOTT) VERIFICATION

The undersigned authorized representative of the company named below (hereinafter referred to as Company), pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 2270, verifies, represents and warrants to the Argyle I.S.D. that the Company:

1. Does not boycott Israel, and;
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract (if any) between the above-named Company, business or individual with the Argyle Independent School District

This statement will also be included in any contract that may result from this procurement.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sections 2270.001 and 808.001:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

THE COMPANY SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE ARGYLE I.S.D., ITS OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, EXPENSES, AND COSTS OF ANY NATURE BASED UPON ARGYLE I.S.D.'S RELIANCE ON THIS VERIFICATION.

Signature of Company Representative

Date

Printed Name

Title

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Note: I understand that providing false information on this form may be grounds for debarment and discontinuation of all business with AISD



AIA[®] Document B101[®] – 2017

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect

AGREEMENT made as of the day of in the year
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Architect's client identified as the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Argyle Independent School District
6701 Canyon Falls Drive
Flower Mound, Texas 76226
Phone: (940) 454-7241

and the Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1	INITIAL INFORMATION
2	ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES
3	SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES
4	SUPPLEMENTAL AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES
5	OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
6	COST OF THE WORK
7	COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES
8	CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
9	TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
10	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
11	COMPENSATION
12	SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
13	SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1.

(For each item in this section, insert the information or a statement such as "not applicable" or "unknown at time of execution.")

§ 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project:

(Insert the Owner's program, identify documentation that establishes the Owner's program, or state the manner in which the program will be developed.)

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:

(Identify or describe pertinent information about the Project's physical characteristics, such as size; location; dimensions; geotechnical reports; site boundaries; topographic surveys; traffic and utility studies; availability of public and private utilities and services; legal description of the site, etc.)

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

§ 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as defined in Section 6.1:

(Provide total and, if known, a line item breakdown.)

§ 1.1.4 The Owner's anticipated design and construction milestone dates:

.1 Design phase milestone dates, if any:

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

Init.

AIA Document B101 – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 12:11:39 ET on 05/02/2023 under Order No.2114347697 which expires on 08/17/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

User Notes:

(895764820)

.2 Construction commencement date:

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

.3 Substantial Completion date or dates:

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

.4 Other milestone dates:

§ 1.1.5 The Owner intends the following procurement and delivery method for the Project:
(Identify method such as competitive bid or negotiated contract, as well as any requirements for accelerated or fast-track design and construction, multiple bid packages, or phased construction.)

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

§ 1.1.6 The Owner's anticipated Sustainable Objective for the Project:
(Identify and describe the Owner's Sustainable Objective for the Project, if any.)

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

§ 1.1.6.1 If the Owner identifies a Sustainable Objective, the Owner and Architect shall complete and incorporate AIA Document E204™–2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, into this Agreement to define the terms, conditions and services related to the Owner's Sustainable Objective. If E204–2017 is incorporated into this agreement, the Owner and Architect shall incorporate the completed E204–2017 into the agreements with the consultants and contractors performing services or Work in any way associated with the Sustainable Objective.

§ 1.1.7 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 5.3:
(List name, address, and other contact information.)

Dr. Telena Wright, Superintendent
Argyle Independent School District
6701 Canyon Falls Drive
Flower Mound, Texas 76226
(940) 454-7241

§ 1.1.8 The persons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Architect's submittals to the Owner are as follows:
(List name, address, and other contact information.)

Jeffrey Koehn, Construction Manager
Argyle Independent School District
6701 Canyon Falls Drive
Flower Mound, Texas 76226
(940) 454-7241-

§ 1.1.9 The Owner shall retain the following consultants and contractors:
(List name, legal status, address, and other contact information.)

(Paragraphs deleted)
(List any consultants and contractors retained by the Owner.)

§ 1.1.10 The Architect identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 2.3:
(List name, address, and other contact information.)

§ 1.1.11 The Architect shall retain the consultants identified in Sections 1.1.11.1 and 1.1.11.2 and shall select such consultants based on the qualification-based selection process established in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2254.:
(List name, legal status, address, and other contact information.)

§ 1.1.11.1 Consultants retained under Basic Services:

.1 Structural Engineer:

.2 Mechanical Engineer:

.3 Electrical Engineer:

.4 Geotechnical Engineer:

.5 Civil Engineer:

Consultants not governed by Texas Occupations Code Chapter 1001 shall be licensed or registered as required by applicable law.

§ 1.1.11.2 Consultants retained under Supplemental Services:

Whenever a statute, regulation, or code is cited in this Agreement, it shall refer to that statute, regulation, or code or its successor at the time the Agreement is signed or, a revised statute, regulation, or code if it becomes effective at a later time and compliance is required for completion and approval of the Project.

§ 1.1.12 Other Initial Information on which the Agreement is based:

§ 1.2 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that the Initial Information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall appropriately adjust the Architect's services, schedule for the Architect's services, and the Architect's compensation. The Owner shall adjust the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work and the Owner's anticipated design and construction milestones, as necessary, to accommodate material changes in the Initial Information.

§ 1.3 The parties may agree upon protocols, in writing governing the transmission and use of Construction Documents or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203™-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

(Paragraph deleted)

ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide professional services as set forth in this Agreement. The Architect shall provide professional services as set forth in this Agreement. The Architect shall also comply with all provisions in Texas Administrative Code, Title 19 Section 61.1040, pertaining to services and actions required of the Architect. Architect, prior to signing this Agreement and submitting it to the Owner, shall comply with the provisions of Texas Government Code Section 2252.908, requiring a Disclosure of Interested Parties filed with the Texas Ethics Commission. Architect certifies that Architect is a registered professional architect or engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas. Pursuant to the Texas Occupations Code, any civil, structural, mechanical, or electrical plans, specifications, or opinions of probable cost for construction must be prepared by a registered professional engineer or a registered architect, whichever is appropriate, and who is licensed to practice in the State of Texas. Architect agrees to notify Owner should Architect's registration status change. Architect certifies that Architect and Architect's employees and agents are eligible to work under federal, state and local immigration laws and regulations.

§ 2.2 The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances and as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent architect, as set out in Texas Local Government Code Section 27.904(d), hereinafter referred to as the "Standard of Care." The Architect shall further, and to the extent required by 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.140, provide all certifications required by Section 61.140(f), and otherwise perform its services and obligations required of it by applicable laws, codes, and ordinances in accordance with the Standard of Care. Owner's approval, acceptance, use of, or payment for all or any of Architect's services shall in no way alter Architect's obligations or Owner's rights hereunder. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project. The identified Architect shall be the prime design professional for the Project.

§ 2.4 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Architect shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Architect's professional judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.5 Prior to performing Architect's services under this Agreement, Architect shall procure, maintain and provide insurance certificates, policies and endorsements, in at least the following amounts, to protect Architect and Owner from claims arising out of the performance of the Architect's services under this Agreement and caused by any error, omission, negligent act or omission, or design defect by Architect, such insurance to be in a form approved by the Owner, with an effective date prior to the beginning date of design. Such insurance shall be written on an occurrence basis, if available, and on a claims-made basis, if occurrence basis insurance is not available. Architect shall maintain its insurance in full force and effect and uninterrupted during the term of this Agreement and after the completion of services under this Agreement until the completion of any applicable statute of limitations, such period to be not less than one year from Final Completion of all construction of this Project as to workers compensation, two years from the Final Completion of all construction of this Project as to commercial general liability, and comprehensive automobile liability, and not less than eight years from the Substantial Completion of all construction of this Project (or ten years, as allowed by Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code § 16.008), as to errors and omissions insurance. Architect shall furnish to Owner insurance certificates, policies and endorsements upon request at any time. Architect shall name Owner as an additional insured under his policies for commercial general liability and comprehensive automotive liability. All insurance required herein shall be obtained from a company licensed to do business in the State of Texas by the Texas Department of Insurance, and shall be underwritten by a company rated not less than A-X in A.M. Best's Key Rating Guide, Property-Casualty, according to the latest posted ratings available on A.M. Best's website, www.ambest.com, and that permits waivers of subrogation. Deductibles or self-insured retention limits for all policies (except Architect's Errors or Omissions insurance) shall not exceed \$25,000 for a project budgeted at \$4 million or less, or \$50,000 for a project budgeted at more than \$4 million. The policies shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the Owner. Any deviation from these requirements can only be approved by Owner's Board of Trustees. To the extent that Architect is unable to procure the insurance designated herein because the insurance is not reasonably available or is cost-prohibitive, then Architect shall provide written notice to Owner's Board of Trustees. Any nonconformity may be grounds for termination or modification of the Contract. Such policies shall be primary and non-contributory. The limits of liability for such insurance shall be in at least the following amounts:

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 2.5.1 Workers' Compensation

- .1 State: Statutory Benefits
- .2 Employer's Liability: \$1,000,000 per accident
\$1,000,000 disease, policy limit
\$1,000,000 disease, each employee

§ 2.5.2 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than (\$)

- .1 Each occurrence: \$ 1,000,000.00 each occurrence
\$ 2,000,000.00 aggregate
- .2 Medical Expense (per person) \$ ____ each occurrence
- .3 Products & Completed Operations: \$ ____ aggregate (to be maintained for a period of two years after Final Payment; Contractor shall continue to provide evidence of such coverage to Owner on an annual basis during this period and Owner shall be named by endorsement as an Additional Insured for such coverage)
- .4 Personal & Advertising Injury \$ ____ aggregate
- .5 Must include explosion, collapse, and underground (X, C, and U) coverage
- .6 Must include Completed Operations coverage

- .7 Must Include Contractual Liability Coverage
- .8 Must Include General Aggregate Per Project Endorsement.

§ 2.5.3 Contractual Liability:

- .1 Property Damage shall be included in Commercial General Liability Coverage.
- .2 Insurance sufficient to cover Architect's contractual indemnities.

§ 2.5.4 Business Automobile Liability (including owned, non-owned, hired, or any other vehicles):

Combined single limit policy in the amount of at least \$1,000,000.

- | | | |
|----|------------------------------|-----------------|
| .1 | Bodily Injury (per person) | \$ 1,000,000.00 |
| .2 | Bodily Injury (per accident) | \$ 1,000,000.00 |
| .3 | Property Damage | \$ 1,000,000.00 |

§ 2.5.5 Professional Liability (E&O) Coverage in at least in the following amounts:

- \$ 5,000,000.00 per occurrence
\$ 7,000,000.00 per aggregate

Deductibles or self-insured retention amounts shall not exceed \$25,000 for a project budgeted at \$4 million or less, or \$50,000 for a project budgeted at more than \$4 million.

- .1 Architectural and engineering consultants shall carry Professional Liability (errors and omissions) insurance in an amount not less than Two Million Dollars in the aggregate (\$ 2,000,000.00).

(Note: amount specified should be sufficient to cover any potential damages which could result from that consultant's negligence).

§ 2.5.6 Umbrella Excess Liability coverages shall be:

- .1 \$ 1,000,000.00 each occurrence
- .2 \$ 2,000,000.00 aggregate
- .3 \$ _____ aggregate Per Project Endorsement

§ 2.5.7 Texas Workers Compensation Insurance. Because Architect will be performing services on-site, a copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the Texas Department of Insurance (TDI), or a coverage agreement (DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the Architect or his employees providing services on a Project is required for the duration of the Project.

- .1 Duration of the Project includes the time from the beginning of the Work on the Project until the Architect's Work on the Project has been completed and accepted by the Owner.
- .2 Persons providing services on the Project include all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Architect has undertaken to perform on the Project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Architect and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor

carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity that furnishes persons to provide services on the Project.

- .3 Services include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other services related to the Project. Services do not include activities unrelated to the Project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.
- .4 The Architect shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code § 401.011(44) for all employees of the Architect providing services on the Project for the duration of the Project.
- .5 The Architect must provide a certificate of coverage to the Owner prior to being awarded the contract.
- .6 If the coverage period shown on the Architect's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project, the Architect must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the Owner showing that coverage has been extended.
- .7 The Architect shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the Owner:
 - .1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the Project, so the Owner will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the Project; and
 - .2 No later than seven days after receipt by the Architect, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project.
- .8 The Architect shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the Project and for one year thereafter.
- .9 The Architect shall notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten days after the Architect knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the Project.
- .10 The Architect shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services on the Project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.
- .11 The Architect shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project, to:
 - .1 Provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code § 401.011(44) for all of its employees providing services on the Project for the duration of the Project;
 - .2 Provide to the Architect, prior to that person beginning work on the Project, a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the Project for the duration of the Project;

- .3 Provide the Architect, prior to the end of the coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project;
- .4 Obtain from each other person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Architect:
 - .1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the Project; and
 - .2 A new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project;
- .5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the Project and for one year thereafter;
- .6 Notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage for any person providing services on the Project; and
- .7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by items 1-7, with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- .12 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Architect is representing to the Owner that all employees of the Architect who will provide services on the Project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the Project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the Commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Architect to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- .13 The Architect's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Architect that entitles the Owner to declare the contract void if the Architect does not remedy the breach within ten days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.
- .14 The coverage requirement recited above does not apply to sole proprietors, partners, and corporate officers who are excluded from coverage in an insurance policy or certificate of authority to self-insure that is delivered, issued for delivery, or renewed on or after January 1, 1996.

28 TAC § 110.110(i).

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 Architect, prior to signing this Agreement and submitting it to the Owner, shall comply with the provisions of Texas Government Code Section 2252.908, requiring a Disclosure of Interested Parties filed with the Texas Ethics Commission. The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in Article 3 and Article 4 and include usual and customary architectural services, structural, mechanical, plumbing, civil, and electrical engineering services; landscape design; architectural interior design; audio-visual, data, and telecommunications and technology design and distribution; kitchen and food service equipment design; acoustical engineering and design; site feasibility design; programming for new schools and/or scope of work verification for renovations of existing schools; security planning services; graphics/way-finding planning services; roofing consultant services unless otherwise approved by Owner; accessibility services; estimating by the Architect's independent estimating consultant; record drawings; professional renderings; design and construction database management; Texas Commission on Environmental Quality compliance services, if appropriate; and internal auditing and accounting services necessary for Architect to fulfill Architect's responsibilities under this Agreement and as necessary to complete the Project. Architect shall provide all plans and specifications for all site development necessary for the Project, which shall include locating any building on-site, and

developing all plans and specifications for site drainage, parking, landscaping, walkways, irrigation, playgrounds, staging areas and portable buildings and accompanying infrastructure, when appropriate. The District will not waive any services recommended by the Architect that are required by law.

Architect certifies that Architect is a registered professional architect or engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas. Pursuant to the Texas Occupations Code, any civil, structural, mechanical, or electrical plans, specifications, or opinions of probable cost for construction must be prepared by a registered professional engineer or a registered architect, whichever is appropriate, and who is licensed to practice in the State of Texas. Architect agrees to notify Owner should Architect's registration status change. Architect certifies that Architect and Architect's employees and agents are eligible to work under federal, state and local immigration laws and regulations.. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Supplemental or Additional Services.

§ 3.1.1 The Architect shall perform and manage the Architect's services and administer the Project, in accordance with this Agreement as amended for this Project, and with the AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as amended for this Project, consult with the Owner, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team, and report progress to the Owner through the issuance of progress reports to Owner and Contractor, as more specifically defined hereafter. The Architect shall not be relieved of any obligation to perform in accordance with the standard of care applicable to licensed architects in the State of Texas under the same or similar circumstances, regardless of whether or not a specific responsibility or task is included or identified in this Agreement.

- .1 Upon request of the Owner's representative, the Architect shall make presentations to Owner's representatives to review the design of the Project. In addition, upon request of the Owner's representative, the Architect shall make monthly presentations to Owner's Board of Trustees.
- .2 The Architect shall submit design documents to the Owner at intervals appropriate to the design process as designated in this Agreement, as amended, for purposes of evaluation and approval by the Owner's Board of Trustees, as specified herein. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on approvals received from the Owner's Board of Trustees in the further development of the design, provided that nothing herein shall relieve Architect of responsibility or liability for its failure to provide its services in accordance with the Standard of Care.

§ 3.1.2 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner and the Owner's consultants in accordance with 19 TAC Section 61.140. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on, and shall not be responsible for, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of, services and information furnished by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission, or inconsistency in such services or information. Architect shall also promptly respond in writing to notices from Owner regarding Owner's discovery of errors, omissions, or inconsistencies, and, if requested, shall promptly meet with Owner regarding same. Owner's notice or lack of notice shall not relieve Architect of any responsibility or liability for performance of Architect's contracted services.

§ 3.1.3 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit for the Owner's approval a schedule for the performance of the Architect's services including the dates of Architect's design services and the completion of documentation required of the Architect. The schedule initially shall include anticipated dates for the commencement of construction and for Substantial Completion and Final Completion of the Work as set forth in the Initial Information. The schedule shall include allowances for periods of time required for the Owner's and Contractor's review, for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. The schedule shall also include commencement of construction, timed sufficiently to achieve Owner's proposed dates of Substantial Completion and Final Completion as stated in this Agreement, as amended, and within Owner's budget. Once approved by the Owner, time limits established by the schedule shall not, except for reasonable cause, be exceeded by the Architect. With the Owner's prior written approval for reasonable cause, the Architect shall adjust the schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds until the commencement of construction. If Contractor is a Construction Manager-at-Risk, then the Architect shall assist the Construction Manager-at-Risk in the preparation and periodic update of the Project schedule.

- .1 Architect shall also review and search all building codes applicable to the Project, and shall reasonably comply with all applicable codes in the design and construction of the Project, as

required by 19 TAC § 61.1040(e)(5)(C), and (j)(1) and (2), including without limitation, design of storm shelters, and use of a third-party code compliance officer where code compliance will not be enforced by a state or local authority having jurisdiction ("building code official"). Architect shall coordinate and prepare a proposed statement of any special inspections or testing required in accordance with the required construction codes, customizing the proposed statement based on knowledge about the project regardless of whether the statement requires testing and inspection to be less than the default requirements of the required construction codes, including materials testing, project-specific requirements for special inspections and testing, specific wind and seismic requirements, frequency of the special inspections, or tests to be performed in accordance with the referenced standard defining the inspection. 19 TAC Section 61.1040(e)(6)(D). Architect shall ensure that the Construction Documents are of sufficient clarity to indicate the timing, location, nature, and extent of specific inspections and tests required to be performed by the Owner through the local authority having jurisdiction, the third-party code compliance officer, any third-party special inspector or inspection agency, or the Architect if qualified as a special inspector and specified as a contractual term. 19 TAC Section 61.1040(e)(6)(E). A building permit issued by a local authority having jurisdiction or a third-party code compliance officer shall be considered by the Owner to indicate that the proposed statement of special inspections is approved and constitutes the code-required inspections and tests. 19 TAC Section 61.1040(e)(6)(F). The Contractor, before beginning construction, shall submit to the Owner, Architect, and the building code official or third-party code compliance officer an acknowledgement of the Contractor's responsibility to notify quality assurance personnel that will be performing inspections and tests when the Project is ready for those specific inspections and tests and the Contractor's responsibility to request and obtain a final report from each quality control person performing the code-required inspections and tests before requesting a certificate of occupancy. 19 TAC Section 61.1040(e)(6)(G). Third-party inspectors who perform the code-required inspections and tests shall submit inspection and testing reports to the Owner and the Architect, and shall submit a final report to the Owner, Architect, building code official or third-party code compliance officer, and Contractor, upon request by the Contractor, indicating any known deficiencies discovered during the Project that have not yet been addressed at the time of the request. 19 TAC Section 61.1040(e)(6)(H). Special inspections and testing reports shall be submitted to the building code official and the Architect, and any discrepancies shall be brought to the attention of the Contractor, and if not corrected, to the attention of the building code official, the Architect, and the Owner. 19 TAC Section 61.1040(e)(6)(I). The Architect shall comply with 19 TAC Section 61.1040(j) and (k) in the design of this Project.

§ 3.1.4 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution made without the Architect's approval. The Architect shall review, and be responsible for compliance with, laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services, including, without limitation, school facility standards found in 19 TAC Section 61.1040, and Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 341, in accordance with the Standard of Care. The Architect shall respond in the design of the Project to requirements imposed by governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. The Architect shall comply with all policies, regulations and rules of the Owner, including, but not limited to, those related to employee conduct (such as prohibitions against alcohol, weapons, drugs, fraternization, harassment, and tobacco on school property), and fraud and financial impropriety. Architect shall certify that he has reviewed the standards contained in 19 TAC Section 61.1040, and used reasonable care in accordance with the Standard of Care. Architect shall also certify that the Construction Documents are in reasonable accordance with the provisions of 19 TAC Section 61.1040, except as indicated on the certification. Architect shall perform a building code search under applicable regulations that may influence the Project, and shall certify that the design has been researched before it is final, as required by 19 TAC Section 61.1040. Architect shall also certify that the facilities have been designed according to the provisions of 19 TAC Section 61.1040, based on the educational program, long-range school facility plan, educational specifications, building code specifications, and all documented changes to the Construction Documents provided by the District, as required by 19 TAC Section 61.1040 and shall certify the Project has been designed in reasonable compliance with Owner's long-range facility plan, educational specifications, school facility standards, and facility space as determined by Owner's Qualitative or Quantitative evaluation of compliance for space standards. Architect shall complete the Texas Education Agency's Certification of Project Compliance, located at www.tea.state.tx.us. In executing the certifications required under the provisions of this Section, Architect shall exercise his/her reasonable professional judgment and care consistent with the Standard of Care. Architect shall design the Project in such a manner that the Project or each part of the Project is readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation

Act, federal regulations interpreting the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504, Texas Government Code Chapter 469, the Texas Accessibility Standards, all applicable requirements or standards of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, and all applicable requirements or standards of the American National Standards Institute. It shall be the responsibility of Architect to address revisions or amendments to applicable codes or standards which become effective prior to the date of Substantial Completion. Revisions or amendments to applicable codes or standards which become effective after the date of Substantial Completion shall be addressed by the Architect, and shall be compensated as an Additional Service pursuant to Section 3.1, if applicable to the Project and required for Final Completion.

§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall contact governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and entities providing utility services to the Project. The Architect shall comply with applicable design requirements imposed by those authorities and entities.

§ 3.1.6 The Architect shall assist the Owner in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. When the services under this Agreement include contract administration services, the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction shall be the edition of AIA Document A201-2017, as amended for this Project as of the date of this Agreement, and Architect herein agrees to abide by same. Architect agrees that the AIA Document A201-2017 may be subject to subsequent amendments based upon negotiations between Owner, Architect and Contractor. As a condition of further service, Architect shall provide to Owner a signed statement stating Architect's agreement to adhere to any such negotiated amendments.

§ 3.2 Schematic Design Phase Services

§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall assist the Owner with the provision of the educational program and educational specifications, which shall be approved by Owner's Board of Trustees, per 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.1040. The Architect shall review the program and specifications furnished by Owner to ascertain the specific requirements of the Project and shall arrive at a mutual written understanding of such requirements with Owner. Architect shall include all components of Owner's program in the Project, unless specific written agreement to delete a component is received from Owner.

§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, the proposed procurement and delivery method, and other Initial Information, each in terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project, and to ascertain that they are consistent with the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner in writing of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project. The Architect shall visit the Owner's Project site and shall provide to Owner a written report evaluating the feasibility of the Owner's site for the Project based on site conditions, and the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall include, in the written report, an identification and evaluation of the location, availability, adequacy, capacity, and sufficiency of all utilities necessary to serve the completed Project. The Architect shall address with the Owner any existing easements or rights-of-way which may interfere with Owner's Project.

§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall present its written preliminary evaluation to the Owner and shall discuss with the Owner alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project. The Architect shall reach a written understanding with the Owner regarding the requirements of the Project.

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project requirements agreed upon in writing with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present, for the Owner's approval, a written preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

§ 3.2.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary design and Owner's schedule and budget for the Work, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval. The Schematic Design Documents shall establish the conceptual design of the Project and illustrate the scale and relationship of the Project components. The Schematic Design Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations; and may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital representations. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.

§ 3.2.5.1 The Architect shall consider sustainable design alternatives, such as material choices and building orientation, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Owner may obtain more advanced sustainable design services as an Additional Service under Section 4.1.1.

§ 3.2.5.2 The Architect shall consider, and, if applicable, consult with the Construction Manager at Risk regarding, the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule, and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.2.6 When the Project requirements have been sufficiently identified, including Owner's budgetary constraints, programmatic needs, and expectations as to quality, functionality of systems, maintenance costs, and usable life of equipment and facilities, the Architect, and, if applicable, the Construction Manager at Risk, shall prepare a preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3. This estimate may be based on current area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques.

§ 3.2.7 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner, and request the Owner's approval. Architect shall not proceed to the Design Development Document Phase without the approval of Owner's Board of Trustees, or the Board's designee; provided, however, this approval shall not relieve Architect of Architect's responsibility and liability to provide documents which are sufficient for Owner to complete the construction of the Project, and are free from material defects or omissions. Architect shall bear full responsibility for, and all resulting excess costs incurred by Architect in, proceeding without required approval.

§ 3.3 Design Development Phase Services

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval. The Design Development Documents shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents, shall refine the Project design, and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and other elements outlined in this Agreement. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish, in general, their quality levels.

§ 3.3.2 The Architect shall update the estimate of the Cost of the Work. As the design process progresses through the end of the preparation of the Construction Documents, the Architect, and if applicable, the Construction Manager at Risk, shall prepare a preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall advise the Owner of any adjustments to previous estimates of the Cost of the Work indicated by changes in Project requirements or general market conditions. The Architect shall cooperate with the Owner, and if applicable, the Construction Manager at Risk, in developing and designing the Project to satisfy Owner's budgetary constraints, programmatic needs and expectations as to quality, functionality of systems, maintenance costs, and usable life of the equipment and facilities. If the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget, then the Architect shall redesign elements to achieve cost savings within the Scope of the Work, but in doing so, shall not delete any essential element of the Project. Architect shall present the redesign to Owner for Owner's approval as provided in § 3.3.3, and, in doing so, shall notify Owner in writing of the actions taken to bring the Project into Owner's budget. If Architect is unable to redesign the Project to meet Owner's budgetary, programmatic and quality needs, then the Architect shall make appropriate written recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or budget, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments, with Owner having the right to approve or reject such recommendations.

§ 3.3.3 The Architect shall submit the Design Development Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, redesign the Project to comply with Owner's budget, and request the Owner's approval. Architect shall not proceed to the Construction Documents Phase without the approval of Owner's Board of Trustees, or Board's designee; provided, however, this approval shall not relieve Architect of Architect's responsibility and liability to provide documents which are sufficient for Owner to complete the construction of the Project, and are free from material defects or omissions. Architect shall bear full responsibility for, and all resulting excess costs incurred by Architect in, proceeding without Board approval.

§ 3.3.4 The Owner's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final. To the extent that Owner's Contractor or Construction Manager at Risk recommends aesthetic revisions to Owner, Architect shall be consulted.

§ 3.4 Construction Documents Phase Services

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels and performance criteria of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. "Construction Documents" means: all Drawings, specifications, submittals, transmittals, deliverables, instructions to Contractor, and other documents, including those in electronic form, prepared by the Architect and the Architect's consultants which shall set forth in detail the requirements for construction of the Project. The Construction Documents shall reflect all agreements between Owner and Architect concerning Owner's budgetary constraints, programmatic needs and expectations as to quality, functionality of systems, maintenance costs, and usable life of equipment and facilities. Said Construction Documents shall reflect the Owner's educational program and educational specifications, the State educational adequacy standards in 19 TAC Section 61.1040 and the standards set forth in Section 3.1.4 of this Agreement. The Architect shall provide Construction Documents which are sufficient for Owner to complete construction of the Project, are free from material defects or omissions, and comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations, as of the date of issuance of Construction Documents. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that, in order to perform the Work, the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4. Owner and Owner's authorized representatives shall be given the opportunity to review all Construction Documents prior to release of the Construction Documents for bidding, proposal or negotiation purposes. Architect's bid specifications and any subsequent contract shall not deny or diminish the right of a person to work because of the person's membership or other relationship status with respect to any organization. Texas Government Code Section 2269.054. Architect shall also add the following language in any document issued to solicit bids or competitive sealed proposals on the Project:

By submitting a bid or proposal, each bidder or proposer agrees to waive any claims it has or may have against the Owner, the Architect, and their respective employees, agents, or representatives, arising out of or in connection with the administration, evaluation, recommendation, or selection of any bid or proposal; waiver of any requirements under the bid or proposal documents or contract documents; acceptance or rejection of any bid or proposal; and award of the contract.

§ 3.4.1.1 Errors and Omissions.

§ 3.4.1.1.1 Completed plans and specifications are expected to be comprehensive and free of material errors and omissions, except minor discrepancies or other items that can be corrected by minor change at no cost to the Owner, in accordance with the Standard of Care.

§ 3.4.1.1.2 Procedures and meetings in schematic and design development phases allow for adequate interaction between Owner and Architect to minimize oversights in Project requirements. It is incumbent upon the Architect to thoroughly review his work product, in accordance with the Standard of Care, to detect errors and omissions before they become costly additions to the Project during construction.

§ 3.4.1.1.3 Professional services and costs, if any as required to correct errors in construction documents, are the responsibility of the Architect, including addenda during bidding to rectify errors in the contract documents.

§ 3.4.1.1.4 Deductive change orders may be applied to offset the change order cost applicable to the Architect only to the extent that such deductive change order resulted from an oversight in the Contract Documents that was not required by the Building Program or requested by the Owner. All other deductive change orders due to Owner scope modifications or other value engineering items and unused Allowances shall not apply to this offset provision.

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction Documents, including, without limitation, school facility standards found in 19 Texas Administrative Code, Subchapter CC, Section 61.1040, and Texas Health and Safety Code Section 341.065. Architect

shall certify that he/she has reviewed the standards contained in 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.1040, and performed its services in accordance with the Standard of Care in executing the construction documents. Architect shall also certify that the construction documents conform to the provisions of 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.1040, except as indicated on the certification. Architect's signature and seal on the construction documents shall certify compliance. Architect shall perform a building code search under applicable regulations that may influence the Project, and shall certify that the design has been researched before it is final, as required by 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.1040.

Architect shall also certify that the facilities have been designed and constructed in reasonable accordance the provisions of 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.1040, based on the educational program, long-range school facility plan, educational specifications, building code specifications, any and all required safety and security directions approved by Owner, and all documented changes to the Construction Documents provided by the District, as required by 19 Texas Administrative Code, Section 61.1040. Architect shall complete the Texas Education Agency's (TEA's) Certification of Project Compliance. In executing the certifications required under the provisions of this Section, Architect shall exercise his/her reasonable professional judgment and care consistent with the Standard of Care. Architect shall design the Project in such a manner that the Project or each part of the Project is readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, federal regulations interpreting the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504, Texas Government Code Chapter 469, the Texas Accessibility Standards, all applicable requirements or standards of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, and all applicable requirements or standards of the American National Standards Institute. It shall be the responsibility of Architect to address revisions or amendments to applicable codes or standards that become effective prior to the date of Substantial Completion. Revisions or amendments to applicable codes or standards which become effective after the date of Substantial Completion shall be addressed by the Architect, and shall be compensated as a Change in Service.

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner and the Owner's attorney in the development and preparation of (1) procurement information that describes the time, place, and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms bidding competitive purchasing, and; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor, or Construction Manager at Risk; and (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions) as amended for the Project. After consultation with the Owner, the Architect shall also compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Project Specifications, and may include bidding or proposal requirements and sample forms. As required by law, all bid or proposal documents and contracts shall include, if applicable, all required information related to trench excavation safety. Texas Health and Safety Code Section 756.021 et seq. All outdoor lighting fixtures designed by Architect, if any, shall meet the statutory energy conservation and light pollution standards established by the Texas Department of Health. All ventilation and indoor air quality systems designed by Architect shall meet the indoor air quality voluntary guidelines established by the Texas Department of Health. Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 385. All playground equipment designed by Architect, if any, shall comply with each applicable provision of ASTM Standard F1487-07ae1, "Consumer Safety Performance Specifications for Playground Equipment for Public Use", published by ASTM International, have no unshielded horizontal bare metal platforms; and be accessible to individuals with disabilities in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines. All playground surfacing designed by Architect shall comply with each applicable provision of ASTM Standard F2223-04e1, "Standard Guide for ASTM Standards on Playground Surfacing" published by ASTM International, and paths shall be designed for accessibility by individuals with disabilities. Texas Health and Safety Code Section 756.061; Americans with Disabilities Act. All outdoor lighting fixtures designed by Architect, if any, shall meet the statutory energy conservation and light pollution standards established by the Texas Department of State Health Services. Texas Government Code Chapter 425. Architect shall also comply with 15 U.S.C. § 8003 (Drain cover standards) if applicable. If applicable, Architect shall comply with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency rules concerning renovating, repairing, and painting work in schools built before 1978 that involves lead-based paint.

§ 3.4.3.1 As required by law, any bid or proposal document shall contain prevailing wage rates, which Architect may request from the Owner.

§ 3.4.3.2 Architect shall insert in the Project Specifications the requirement that all bonds comply with the requirements of Texas Insurance Code Section 3503.001 et seq. and Texas Government Code Chapter 2253 or their successors and that all insurance companies be licensed to do business in the State of Texas and, if bond amounts

exceed \$100,000, hold a certificate of authority from the U.S. Secretary of the Treasury or reinsurance for liability in excess of \$100,000 from a reinsurer authorized and admitted as a reinsurer in the State of Texas and that is a holder of a certificate of authority from the U.S. Secretary of the Treasury to qualify as a surety or reinsurer on obligations permitted or required under federal law. Owner and Architect reserve the right to rely on the Treasury list of companies holding certificates of authority to determine whether the surety or reinsurer complies with the legal requirement.

§ 3.4.4 The Architect shall update the estimate for the Cost of the Work. If the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, then the Architect shall redesign elements to achieve cost savings within the Scope of the Work, but in doing so, shall not delete any essential element of the Project. Architect shall present the redesign to Owner for Owner's approval as provided herein, and, in doing so, shall notify Owner in writing of the actions taken to bring the Project into Owner's budget. If Architect is unable to redesign the Project to meet Owner's budgetary, programmatic and quality needs, then the Architect shall make appropriate written recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or budget. Owner shall consider Architect's recommendations, but shall decide, in its discretion, what adjustments to make.

§ 3.4.5 The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, take any action required under Section 6.5, and request the Owner's approval. Architect shall not proceed to the Bidding or Negotiation Phase without the approval of Owner's Board of Trustees, or Board designee; provided, however, this approval shall not relieve Architect of Architect's responsibility and liability to provide documents which are sufficient for Owner to complete the construction of the Project, and are free from material defects or omissions, in accordance with the Standard of Care. Architect shall bear full responsibility for, and all resulting excess costs incurred by Architect in, proceeding without required approval.

§ 3.4.6 [Intentionally deleted]

§ 3.4.7 [Intentionally deleted]

§ 3.4.8 The Owner's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final. To the extent that Owner's Contractor or Construction Manager at Risk recommends aesthetic revisions to Owner, Architect shall be consulted.

§ 3.4.9 Architect shall submit the Construction Documents for review and approval to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation any time the renovation, modification, or alteration of the Work has an estimated construction cost of \$50,000 or more, and shall notify Owner of same. Architect shall not allow Contractor to file an application with any local governmental entity for a building construction permit until after Architect's submission to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation.

§ 3.5 Procurement Phase Services

§ 3.5.1 General

The Architect shall assist the Owner in establishing a list of prospective contractors. Such assistance shall include, if necessary, testifying in any bid or proposal dispute. Architect shall disclose in writing to Owner any prior or current relationships which Architect may have had with any bidders or proposers. Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in (1) obtaining either competitive bids or negotiated proposals; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids or proposals; (3) determining the successful bid or proposal, if any; and, (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction. The Architect shall cooperate with the Owner's legal counsel in the preparation of all Contract Documents and the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as amended or supplemented for the Project, to be used in the bidding or proposal documents. Architect shall ensure that his Supplementary or other Conditions of the Contract, if any, shall not contradict the provisions of Owner's AIA Document A201, as amended, except with Owner's prior written consent.

§ 3.5.2 Competitive Bidding or Purchasing

§ 3.5.2.1 Bidding Documents shall consist of bidding or competitive proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents. The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement, as amended, between the Owner and Architect (hereinafter the Owner/Architect Agreement) and consist of the Owner/Architect Agreement, Conditions of the Contract, as amended, (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), all sections of the Project Manual, including Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract.

§ 3.5.2.2 If requested by the Owner, the Architect shall assist the Owner in bidding or competitively purchasing the Project by:

- .1 procuring at Owner's cost the reproduction of Bidding Documents for distribution to prospective bidders, and distributing the Bidding Documents to prospective bidders, requesting their return upon completion of the bidding process, and maintaining a log of distribution and retrieval and of the amounts of deposits, if any, received from and returned to prospective bidders;
- .2 organizing and conducting a pre-bid conference for prospective bidders;
- .3 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents to the prospective bidders in the form of addenda; and,
- .4 organizing and conducting the opening of the bids evaluating the bids, and subsequently documenting and distributing the bidding results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.2.3 In consultation with the Owner, the Architect shall consider requests for substitutions if the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, and shall prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders and Owner. The Architect shall review, in conjunction with the Owner, the Owner's representative, if appropriate, and the Construction Manager at Risk or Contractor, alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project in order to preserve the Scope of the Work, the Scope of the Project and the quality of the construction within Owner's overall budget for the Project.

§ 3.5.3 Proposals

§ 3.5.3.1 Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents. Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents. The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement, as amended, between the Owner and Architect (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract, as amended, (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), all sections of the Project Manual, including Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract.

§ 3.5.3.2 If requested by Owner, Architect shall assist the Owner in obtaining proposals by:

- .1 procuring at Owner's cost the reproduction of Proposal Documents for distribution to prospective contractors and requesting their return upon completion of the negotiation process and maintaining a log of distribution and retrieval and of the amounts of deposits, if any, received from and returned to prospective proposers;
- .2 organizing and participating in selection interviews with prospective contractors;
- .3 preparing responses to questions from prospective contractors and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Proposal Documents to the prospective contractors in the form of addenda; and,
- .4 evaluating proposals, participating in negotiations with prospective contractors, and subsequently preparing a summary report of the negotiation results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.3.3 In consultation with the Owner, the Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective contractors and Owner. The Architect shall review, in conjunction with the Owner, the Owner's representative, if appropriate, and the Construction Manager at Risk or Contractor, alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project in order to preserve the Scope of the Work, the Scope of the Project, and the quality of the construction within Owner's overall budget for the Project.

§ 3.6 Construction Phase Services

§ 3.6.1 General

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as amended for the Project, and as specified in Section 3.1.6 herein. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A201–2017, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement. While on Owner's property and throughout Architect's services under this Agreement, the Architect shall comply with all policies, regulations, and rules of the Owner, including, but not limited to, those related to employee conduct (such as prohibitions against alcohol, weapons, drugs, fraternization, harassment, and tobacco on school property), and prohibitions against fraud and financial impropriety.

§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall be a representative of, and shall advise and consult with the Owner during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work. Any services by Architect made necessary due to Architect's failure to discover a construction defect or nonconforming work in accordance with the Standard of Care shall be at no additional cost to Owner. Any services by Architect made necessary by Architect's design errors or omissions in accordance with the Standard of Care shall be at no additional cost to Owner.

§ 3.6.1.3 Subject to Section 4.2 and except as provided in Section 3.6.6.5, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the Contract for Construction and terminates on the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment.

§ 3.6.2 Evaluations of the Work

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect, or his authorized representative, as a representative of the Owner, shall visit the site at least twice per week (or more per week when deemed necessary by the Owner's Superintendent or when necessary to protect Owner's interest), and at other intervals appropriate to the stage of the Contractor's operations (1) to inspect the progress, quantity and quality of the Work completed; (2) to reject any observed nonconforming Work; (3) to become failure with and to keep the Owner informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, (4) to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work, (5) to determine if the Work is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and on time, and (6) to document progress of the Work, in written and photographic form. Furthermore, a minimum of two job site meetings per month from commencement of construction through Final Completion will be initiated by the Architect. Attendees will include Owner, the Contractor's project manager and/or superintendent, Architect's project representative, and Architect. Architect or his authorized representative will provide on-site observations prior to and during all concrete pours that contribute to the structural integrity of the building, including all pours of concrete piers, footings, grade beams, floor slabs, and concrete superstructure components, if applicable. In addition, Architect or his authorized representative will provide on-site observations prior to covering up or closing up of portions of the construction that, if covered, would conceal problems with the structural integrity of the Project. Architect will advise Owner of the need for any third-party laboratory or testing services to assist the Architect, and will assist Owner in development of Requests for Proposals or other solicitations for any required testing services approved by Owner. On the basis of the site visits, on-site observations, or inspections by the Architect, Architect shall keep Owner and Owner's Contractor informed of the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. Architect shall guard Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work, and shall promptly notify Owner and Contractor orally regarding the defect or nonconforming Work, which notice shall be followed by notice in writing of defects and nonconforming work noted and corrective actions taken or recommended. The Architect shall neither have control over or charge of, nor be responsible for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents. Any services by Architect made necessary due to Architect's failure to discover a construction defect or nonconforming work shall be at no additional cost to Owner. Any services by Architect made necessary by Architect's design errors or omissions shall be at no additional cost to Owner.

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect has the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect shall recommend to Owner additional inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Construction Manager at Risk, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work. Architect shall promptly notify Owner and Contractor, orally and in writing, of any observed fault or defect in the Project or nonconformance with Contract Documents, upon discovery of the defect or nonconformance, and shall notify Owner of all corrective actions taken or recommended. The testing or inspections required by this Section are subject to the requirements of Chapter 2269 of the Texas Government Code.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and make recommendations to Owner regarding matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and recommendations of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and recommendations, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or recommendations rendered in good faith. The Owner's recommendations on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final.

§ 3.6.2.5 The Architect shall promptly render initial written recommendations or interpretations on Claims, disputes, or other matters in question between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.3 Certificates for Payment to Contractor

§ 3.6.3.1 The Architect shall observe the progress of the Work, critically evaluate, review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and shall sign and issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts if such amounts are valid, correct, and deemed due and owing, in Architect's professional opinion, within seven (7) days of receipt of Contractor's application for payment. The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the Architect's observations and/or evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2 and on the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment, that, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, and in Architect's professional opinion the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Construction Documents and the Contract Documents and critically evaluated and certified that the amounts requested in the Application for Payment are valid and correct, in the Architect's professional opinion. If Architect disputes the Contractor's payment application in whole or in part, Architect shall provide in writing to Owner and Contractor a detailed statement of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in accordance with Texas Government Code §2251.042(a) and as provided in §§9.4.1 and 9.5.1 of the AIA A201 for the project. The foregoing representations are subject to (1) an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) specific qualifications expressed by the Architect in writing to Owner.

§ 3.6.3.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 3.6.3.3 The Architect shall maintain a record of the Applications and Certificates for Payment.

§ 3.6.4 Submittals

§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, for the purpose of checking for conformance with the Contract Documents and all laws, statutes, codes and requirements applicable to Architect's design services. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time, in the Architect's professional judgment, to permit adequate review. If it is determined that any submittal does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, then Architect shall require Contractor to come into compliance. The Architect shall promptly report in writing to the Contractor and Owner any errors, inconsistencies and omissions discovered by the Architect in the Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. The Architect is not authorized to approve changes involving major systems such as HVAC, roof, foundation, outward appearance, color schemes, floor plans, building materials, or mechanical equipment without Owner's prior written consent.

§ 3.6.4.2 In accordance with the Architect-approved submittal schedule, the Architect shall review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in

the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review and take appropriate action on Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the Contractor's design professional, provided the submittals bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect's review shall be for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not be responsible for, the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

§ 3.6.4.4 Subject to Section 4.2, the Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect shall set forth, in the Contract Documents, the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain all records of submittals and copies of submittals supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5 Changes in the Work

§ 3.6.5.1 With notice and consent of Owner, the Architect may authorize minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Subject to Section 4.2, the Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work.

§ 3.6.5.3 The Architect shall accept requests by the Owner, and shall review properly-prepared, timely requests by the Contractor for changes in the Work, including adjustments to the Contract Sum or Contract Time. A properly-prepared request for a change in the Work shall be accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a reasonable determination. If the Architect determines that requested changes in the Work are not materially different from the requirements of the Construction Documents or the Contract Documents, then the Architect may issue an order for a minor change in the Work, with prior written notice to the Owner, or recommend to the Owner that the requested change be denied.

§ 3.6.5.4 If the Architect determines that implementation of the requested changes would result in a material change to the Contract that may cause an adjustment in the Contract Time or Contract Sum, then the Architect shall make a recommendation to approve or deny the requested change to the Owner. Based upon information furnished by the Contractor, if any, the Architect shall estimate the additional cost and time that might result from such change, including any additional costs attributable to Additional Services of the Architect. If the Architect recommends approval, then the Architect shall incorporate those estimates into a proposed Change Order or other appropriate documentation for the Owner's Board of Trustees' approval and execution.

§ 3.6.6 Project Completion

§ 3.6.6.1 The Architect shall:

- .1 conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion;

- .2 issue Certificates of Substantial Completion and of Final Completion, using Owner's or State forms, and ensure Contractor gives its notarized signature on its Certification of Substantial or Final Completion;
- .3 receive from the Contractor and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembled by the Contractor; and,
- .4 issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- .5 For any Work that exceeds \$50,000, Architect shall schedule and ensure completion of inspections with the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation as required by Texas Government Code Section 469.105.
- .6 Owner, Architect, Contractor, and prime subcontractors, if applicable, shall certify compliance with all applicable school facility standards required in 19 TAC Section 61.1040 subsections (d) and (g)-(k). 19 TAC Section 61.1040(f).
- .7 (B) Architect certifications. Architect shall certify the following, as required by 19 TAC 61.1040(f)(1)(B):
 - (i) Certifications related to educational adequacy under subsection (d) of 19 TAC 61.1040(d). The Architect for a capital improvement project shall certify compliance that the project has been designed in reasonable accordance with the long-range facility plan and educational specifications, if applicable.
 - (ii) Certifications related to standards for space for instructional facilities under subsection (g) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040 and to standards associated with the method of compliance approved by the Owner's board of trustees for instructional facility space under subsection (h) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040 related to the quantitative method of compliance or under subsection (i) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040 related to the qualitative method of compliance. To provide adequate instructional spaces and adequate space in instructional facilities, the Architect shall certify compliance that the Project has been designed in reasonable accordance with the standards for space in subsection (g) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040 and with the standards associated with the method of compliance approved by the Owner's board of trustees under subsection (h) or (i) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040.
 - (iii) Certifications related to safety and security standards under subsection (k) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040. A design professional of record shall certify compliance that the Project has been designed in reasonable accordance with any required safety and security directives approved by the Owner in accordance with subsection (k) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040.

§ 3.6.6.2 The Architect's inspections shall be conducted with the Owner to check conformance of the Work with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to verify the accuracy and completeness of the list submitted by the Contractor of Work to be completed or corrected.

§ 3.6.6.3 When Substantial Completion has been achieved, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, if any, for final completion or correction of the Work.

§ 3.6.6.4 The Architect shall forward to the Owner the following information received from the Contractor: (1) consent of surety or sureties, if any, to reduction in or partial release of retainage or the making of final payment; (2) affidavits, receipts, releases and waivers of liens, or bonds indemnifying the Owner against liens; and (3) any other documentation required of the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.5 Prior to the expiration of six months from the date of Substantial Completion, prior to the expiration of ten months from the date of Final Completion, and upon request of the Owner at any other time within one year of Final Completion, the Architect shall meet with the Owner and the Owner's Designated representative to review the facility operations and performance to identify defects, warranty issues, and proposed corrections; and to make appropriate written recommendations to the Owner.

ARTICLE 4 SUPPLEMENTAL AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES

§ 4.1 Supplemental Services

§ 4.1.1 The services listed below are included in Basic Services. The Architect shall not be entitled to additional compensation for Services listed below unless otherwise indicated.

(Designate the Architect's Supplemental Services and the Owner's Supplemental Services required for the Project by indicating whether the Architect or Owner shall be responsible for providing the identified Supplemental Service. Insert a description of the Supplemental Services in Section 4.1.2 below or attach the description of services as an exhibit to this Agreement.)

Supplemental Services	Responsibility (Architect, Owner, or not provided)
§ 4.1.1.1 Programming	Architect
§ 4.1.1.2 Multiple preliminary designs	Architect
§ 4.1.1.3 Measured drawings	Architect
§ 4.1.1.4 Existing facilities surveys	Architect
§ 4.1.1.5 Site evaluation and planning	Architect
§ 4.1.1.6 Building Information Model management responsibilities	Architect
§ 4.1.1.7 Development of Building Information Models for post construction use	Architect
§ 4.1.1.8 Civil engineering	Architect
§ 4.1.1.9 Landscape design	Architect
§ 4.1.1.10 Architectural interior design	Architect
§ 4.1.1.11 Value analysis	Architect
§ 4.1.1.12 Detailed cost estimating beyond that required in Section 6.3	Architect
§ 4.1.1.13 On-site project representation	Architect
§ 4.1.1.14 Conformed documents for construction	Architect
§ 4.1.1.15 As-designed record drawings	Architect
§ 4.1.1.16 As-constructed record drawings	Not Provided
§ 4.1.1.17 Post-occupancy evaluation	Not Provided
§ 4.1.1.18 Facility support services	Not Provided
§ 4.1.1.19 Tenant-related services	Not Provided
§ 4.1.1.20 Architect's coordination of the Owner's consultants	Architect
§ 4.1.1.21 Telecommunications/data design	Architect
§ 4.1.1.22 Security evaluation and planning	Architect
§ 4.1.1.23 Commissioning	Architect
(Row deleted)	
§ 4.1.1.25 Fast-track design services	Not Provided
(Row deleted)	
§ 4.1.1.27 Historic preservation	Not Provided
§ 4.1.1.28 Furniture, furnishings, and equipment design	Not Provided
§ 4.1.1.29 Other services provided by specialty Consultants	
§ 4.1.1.30 Other Supplemental Services	

§ 4.1.2 Description of Supplemental Services

§ 4.1.2.1

(Paragraphs deleted)

[Intentionally deleted]

§ 4.1.2.2

(Paragraphs deleted)

[Intentionally deleted]

§ 4.1.3 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Architect shall provide, as a Supplemental Service, the Sustainability Services required in AIA Document E204™–2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, attached to this Agreement.

§ 4.2 Architect's Additional Services

The Architect may provide Additional Services after execution of this Agreement without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.2 shall entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3 and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ 4.2.1 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following Additional Services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization:

- .1 Services necessitated by a significant change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, or procurement or delivery method;

.2

(Paragraphs deleted)

Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction; or,

- .3 Services necessitated by the Owner's request for extensive environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as unique system designs, in-depth material research, energy modeling, or LEED® certification.

§ 4.2.2

(Paragraphs deleted)

[Intentionally deleted]

§ 4.2.3 The Architect shall provide Construction Phase Services exceeding the limits set forth below as Additional Services. When the limits below are reached, the Architect shall notify the Owner:

- .1 Five (5) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor
- .2 Two (2) visits to the site by the Architect per week during construction as required by § 3.6.2.1.
- .3 Five (5) inspections for each portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents
- .4 Five (5) inspections for each portion of the Work to determine final completion.

§ 4.2.4 [Intentionally deleted]

§ 4.2.5 [Intentionally deleted]

ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program, as required by 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.1040. The Architect shall review the program and specifications furnished by Owner to ascertain the specific requirements of the Project and shall arrive at a mutual written understanding of such requirements with Owner. Architect shall include all components of Owner's program in the Project, unless specific written agreement to delete a component is received from Owner.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall establish and update the Owner's budget for the Project when required, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall update the Owner's budget for the Project as necessary throughout the duration of the Project until final completion. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect's submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect's services. Owner's Board of Trustees, is the only representative of Owner, an independent school district, having the power to enter into or amend a contract, to approve changes in the Scope of the Work, to approve and execute a Change Order or Construction Change Directive modifying the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, agree to an extension of the dates of Substantial Completion or Final Completion, or approve changes in the Architect's compensation. Owner's Board of Trustees may designate one or more representatives with authority to sign documents after Board approval and/or to advise and consult with Architect for day-to-day operations under the agreement.

Owner's designated representative to sign contracts:

Name: Dr. Telena Wright Title: Superintendent, or successor.

Owner's designated representative for day-to-day operations:

Name: Jeff Koehn Title: Construction Manager, or successor.

§ 5.4 Upon written request of the Architect, the Owner shall furnish surveys known to the Owner describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. Other than the metes and bounds noted in the legal description of the site, the Architect shall not be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner, but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work. Other than the metes and bounds noted in the survey if any, Owner does not guarantee the accuracy of surveys provided, including the locations of utility lines, cables, pipes or pipelines or the presence or absence of easements. Architect shall review this information and shall provide to Owner a written request for additional information needed, if any, for Architect to adequately perform services hereunder. Upon receipt of this request, the Owner will procure and provide to the Architect the information requested.

§ 5.5 The Owner may furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 5.6 [Intentionally deleted]

§ 5.7 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Owner shall fulfill its responsibilities as required in AIA Document E204™-2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, attached to this Agreement.

§ 5.8 The Owner shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated as the responsibility of the Architect in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants and contractors maintain insurance, including professional liability insurance, as appropriate to the services or work provided.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and that are required by law or the Contracts, to be furnished by the Owner. To the extent that tests, inspections and reports are not required by law or the Contract Documents to be furnished by Owner, but are deemed necessary by the Architect or Owner, then they shall be furnished by Architect,

unless Architect receives Owner's written permission to charge Owner for the services or Owner agrees to separately contract for the services.

§ 5.10 Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement the Owner may, in its sole discretion furnish legal and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.11 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service and Architect shall have the reasonable amount of time required by Texas Government Code Chapter 2272 to cure its errors, omissions, or inconsistencies as a precondition to any dispute resolution proceeding involving Owner and Architect. Architect acknowledges that he is the leader of the design team and is responsible for the design of the Project. Therefore, Owner shall be entitled to rely on the Construction Documents, services, and information furnished by the Architect. This Section shall not relieve Architect of any responsibility or liability for the performance of Architect's contracted services on the Project, in accordance with the Standard of Care.

§ 5.12 The Owner shall endeavor to include the Architect in all communications with the Contractor that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall endeavor to promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect.

§ 5.13 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 5.14 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Contractor to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

§ 5.15 [Intentionally deleted]

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of the Architect's compensation, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and constructed by the Owner, and shall include contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work also includes the reasonable value of labor, materials, and equipment, donated to, or otherwise furnished by, the Owner. To the extent that the Project is not completed or constructed, the Cost of the Work shall include the estimated cost to the Owner of all elements of the Project designed by the Architect and accepted by the Owner but not constructed by the Owner. The Cost of the Work does not include elements of the Project designed by Architect but not accepted by the Owner. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect or Architect's consultants; the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, or contingencies for changes in the Work, alternate designs of the Architect that are not constructed or accepted by the Owner; or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner. For purposes of the Architect's compensation, the Cost of the Work shall not include the fee for management and supervision of construction or installation provided by a separate Owner representative. For purposes of the Architect's compensation, the Cost of the Work shall include the Owner's cost of labor and materials furnished by the Owner in constructing portions of the Project, if the Work is designed and construction is overseen by Architect. For purposes of the Architect's compensation, the Cost of the Work shall only include the Owner's cost of fixtures, furnishing and equipment designed by the Architect, at the request of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and shall be adjusted throughout the Project as allowed under Sections 5.2, 6.4 and 6.5. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, and the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work and updated estimates of the Cost of the Work, prepared by the Architect, represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional. It is recognized, however, that neither the Architect nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, if the Architect's design is determined to exceed Owner's budget, then Architect agrees to redesign the Project, at Architect's expense and as a part of Architect's Basic Services, to meet Owner's budget.

§ 6.3 The Architect, and the Construction Manager at Risk, if applicable, shall prepare a preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work, which shall incorporate Owner's budgetary constraints, programmatic needs, and expectations as to quality, functionality of systems, maintenance costs, and usable life of equipment and facilities. As the design process progresses through the end of the preparation of the Construction Documents, the Architect, and, if applicable, the Construction Manager at Risk, shall update and refine the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall advise the Owner of any adjustments to previous estimates of the Cost of the Work indicated by changes in Project requirements or general market conditions. The Architect shall cooperate with Owner and, if applicable, the Construction Manager at Risk, in developing and designing the Project to, in accordance with the Standard of Care, satisfy Owner's budgetary constraints, programmatic needs and expectations as to quality, functionality of systems, maintenance costs, and usable life of equipment and facilities. In preparing estimates of the Cost of Work, the Architect shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding, and price escalation; to determine what materials, equipment, component systems, and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents; to recommend reasonable adjustments in the program and scope of the Project with the prior consent of Owner's Board of Trustees; and to include design alternates as may be necessary to adjust the estimated Cost of the Work to meet the Owner's budget.

§ 6.4 If, through no fault of the Architect, the Procurement Phase has not commenced within 90 days after the Architect submits the Construction Documents to the Owner, the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work may be adjusted to reflect changes in the general level of prices in the applicable construction market.

§ 6.5 If at any time the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, then the Architect shall redesign elements to achieve cost savings within the Scope of the Work, but in doing so, shall not delete any essential elements of the Project, without the Owner's knowledge and written consent. Architect shall present the redesign to Owner for Owner's approval and, in doing so, shall notify Owner in writing of the actions taken to bring the Project into Owner's budget. If Architect is unable to redesign the Project to meet Owner's budgetary, programmatic and quality needs, then the Architect shall make appropriate written recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or budget. Owner shall consider Architect's recommendation, but shall decide, in its discretion, what adjustments to make.

§ 6.6 If the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services is exceeded by the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal prior to commencement of the Work, the Owner shall

- .1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 authorize rebidding or renegotiating of the Project within a reasonable time, and/or authorize a different construction procurement method, consistent with State law;
- .3 terminate in accordance with Section 9.5;
- .4 in consultation with the Architect, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work;
- .5 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative; or
- .6 direct the Architect to redesign the Project to meet the Owner's budgetary, programmatic and quality needs.

§ 6.7 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.6.4 or 6.6.5, the Architect, without additional compensation, shall modify the Construction Documents as necessary to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.6.1. The Architect's modification of the Construction Documents before the commencement of the Work shall be without additional compensation. In any event, the Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility under this Article 6.

§ 6.8 If, after commencement of the Work, the Cost of the Work is exceeded due to the negligent errors or omissions of the Architect, in accordance with the Standard of Care, then the Architect shall bear financial responsibility to Owner for the increases in the Cost of the Work, except for all materials, labor, and overhead related to the betterment obtained by the Owner. By way of example, the Architect shall bear responsibility for the difference between what would have been the original cost of that portion of the Work, but for Architect's negligent error or omission, in accordance with the Standard of Care, and the actual cost of that portion of the Work performed to remedy the negligent error or omission. Further, Architect shall not be entitled to Architect's fee for the excess Cost of the Work. Unless Architect disputes the amounts due pursuant to the alternative dispute resolution process provided in Article 8

of this Agreement, as amended, Owner shall be entitled to withhold from sums due to Architect the amounts detailed above.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

§ 7.1 The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Construction Documents, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project.

(Note: Select either Form A or Form B for Section 7.2 – 7.5 by placing an X in the appropriate blank below. If a Form is not selected then Form B shall control.)

FORM A for Sections 7.2 to 7.5 (____)

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 7.2 Architect shall provide to Owner all drawings, specifications, submittals, transmittals, deliverables, instructions to Contractor (including the necessary number of paper and electronic copies) and other documents hereinafter referred to as "Construction Documents," that are within Architect's scope of services and that are sufficient for Owner to complete construction of the Project and are free from material defects or omissions. The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Construction Documents, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights, provided, however, Architect and Architect's consultants shall not use the Construction Documents on another project without Owner's written permission. Submission or distribution of Construction Documents to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use, reproduce and distribute the Architect's Construction Documents solely and exclusively for constructing, using, maintaining, and renovating the Project. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Construction Documents solely and exclusively for use in performing services for the Project.

§ 7.4 This nonexclusive license shall survive termination of this Agreement, and Architect hereby grants permission to Owner to use the Construction Documents for future renovations, repairs, additions or alterations to the Project. In the event the Owner uses the Construction Documents without retaining the author of the Construction Documents, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses.

§ 7.5 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 3, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Construction Documents shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

FORM B FOR SECTIONS 7.2 to 7.4 (____)

§ 7.2 Architect shall provide to Owner, as a "Work Made for Hire," all Drawings, specifications, submittals, transmittals, deliverables, instructions to Contractor of Architect and Architect's consultants (including the necessary number of paper copies and electronic format copies), and other documents hereinafter "Construction Documents," that are within Architect's scope of services and are sufficient for Owner to complete construction of the Project and are free from material defects or omissions. The Construction Documents for this Project are the property of the Owner whether or not the Project is completed and whether or not Architect's Agreement is terminated. The Owner shall be furnished and permitted to retain reproducible copies and electronic versions of the Construction Documents. Only the signature details, standard details and form specifications of the Construction Documents relating to this Project may be used by the Architect on other projects, but they shall not be used as a whole without written authorization by the Owner. Owner-furnished forms, conditions, and other written documents shall not be used on other projects by the Architect without written authorization by the Owner. Owner hereby owns all common law, statutory, or other reserved rights, including copyrights, pertaining to the Construction Documents; provided,

however, Owner hereby assigns to Architect the right to enforce Owner's copyright in the Construction Documents and agrees to reasonably cooperate with Architect in any proceedings related to such enforcement.

§ 7.3 The Construction Documents may be used as a prototype for other facilities by the Owner. The Owner may elect to use the Architect to perform the site adaptation and other professional services involved in reuse of the prototype. If so, then the Architect agrees to perform the work for an additional compensation that will fairly compensate the Architect and its consultants only for the additional work involved. It is reasonable to expect that the fair additional compensation will be significantly less than the fee provided for under this Agreement. If the Owner elects to employ a different architect to perform the site adaptation and other professional services involved in reuse of the prototype, then that architect may use Architect's consultants on the same basis that the Architect would have been entitled to use them for the work on the reuse of the prototype, and such architect will be entitled, to the extent allowed by law, to duplicate the design and review and refer to the Construction Documents, approved shop drawings and calculations, and "as built" in performing its work. The Architect will not be responsible for errors and omissions of a subsequent architect. The Architect shall endeavor to commit its consultants to the terms of this Section and shall notify Owner in writing if Architect is unable to do so. In the event of termination of this Agreement for any reason, the Owner shall receive all original documents prepared to the date of termination and shall have the right to use those documents and any reproductions in any way necessary to complete the Project.

§ 7.4 The Owner shall be free to use said Construction Documents for Owner's purposes, but shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer said Construction Documents, including any underlying copyright or license granted herein, to another party for use by any party other than on behalf of Owner. The Owner may use the Construction Documents for future additions or alterations to this Project or for other projects constructed by Owner. The Owner's privilege to use said Construction Documents extends to their use with and by other architects on Owner's projects only.

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 8.1 General

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to this Agreement, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in this Agreement and within the period specified by this Agreement and by Texas law, but in any case not more than 8 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work, unless extended in accordance with Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Section 16.008. The Owner and Architect waive all causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.1.1 All claims, disputes, or matters in controversy between Owner and Architect shall be discussed by the parties in good faith, in an attempt to resolve the claim, dispute, or controversy. In the event such claim, dispute, or controversy cannot be resolved by good faith discussion between the parties, any such claim, dispute or matter in controversy shall be subject to the Owner's grievance policy [GF (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) or other policy as designated by Owner] and the timelines established in the policy. Level I of the grievance process will be conducted by the Superintendent's designee or the Superintendent, as appropriate. Level II shall be heard by the Superintendent, unless he heard Level I. If the Superintendent heard Level I, then the grievance will proceed to the Owner's Board at Level III. If Architect is dissatisfied with the outcome of Owner's grievance process, then any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to the institution of legal or equitable proceedings by either party.

§ 8.1.1.2 Architect stipulates that Owner is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and, as such, may enjoy immunities from suit and/or liability under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas. By entering into this Agreement, Owner does not waive any of its immunities from suit and/or liability, except as otherwise specifically provided herein and as specifically authorized by law.

§ 8.1.2 Only to the extent damages are fully covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as amended for this Project, and if applicable. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of any of them, similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

§ 8.1.3 The Architect waives consequential damages for claims, disputes, or other matters in question, arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to Owner's termination of this Agreement. In any litigation (or arbitration if mutually agreed upon in writing) arising under this Agreement, the types and amounts of damages recoverable shall be subject to Subchapter I of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 271.

§ 8.1.4 In any litigation under this Agreement, reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees may be awarded to the prevailing party.

§ 8.1.5 When Owner has an applicable claim for construction defects, Owner shall comply with the provisions of Texas Government Code Chapter 2272 related to the provision of notice of defects and the Contractor's or Architect's opportunity to cure.

§ 8.2 Mediation

§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution, unless the filing deadlines under applicable statutes of limitation and/or repose would otherwise expire. If suit is filed before mediation in order to avoid expiration of limitations and/or repose, then the parties agree to submit the matter to mediation as soon as reasonably possible. Claims for injunctive relief shall not be subject to this Section.

§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the mutually-acceptable person or entity administering the mediation. In the event the parties are unable to agree on a mediator, then the mediation shall be conducted by either the Center for Public Policy Dispute Resolution at the University of Texas School of Law or by a mediator selected by a local district court judge upon the joint request of the parties. The request shall be made within 30 days after the completion of Owner's grievance process. In no event shall the request for mediation be made after the date when institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on such claim, dispute, or other matter in controversy would be barred by applicable statutes of limitation. If an arbitration proceeding is stayed pursuant to this section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 8.2.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the county where Owner's main administrative office is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Mediation shall be subject to and in accordance with Chapter 154 of the Texas Civil Practice & Remedies Code. Agreements reached in mediation shall be reduced to writing, considered for approval by the Owner's Board of Trustees, signed by the parties if approved by the Board of Trustees, and, if signed, shall thereafter be enforceable as provided by the laws of the State of Texas.

§ 8.2.4 The parties agree that any claim, dispute, or other matter in controversy between them shall not be subject to mandatory arbitration. The parties may, however, mutually agree in writing to submit such claims, disputes, or matters in controversy to arbitration. Neither party may compel the other to arbitrate any claim, dispute, or matter in controversy between them. (Check the appropriate box.)

(Paragraph deleted)

☒ [X] Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

(Paragraphs deleted)

If the Owner and Architect do not select a method of binding dispute resolution, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, the dispute will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.

§ 8.2.5 Architect stipulates that Owner is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and, as such, may enjoy immunities from suit and/or liability under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas. By entering into this Agreement, Owner does not waive any of its immunities from suit and/or liability, except as otherwise specifically provided herein and as specifically authorized by law.

§ 8.3 [Intentionally deleted]

§ 8.4 The provisions of this Article 8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make timely payments to the Architect for undisputed sums in accordance with this Agreement, and Texas law such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination. If not cured after then (10) days written notice to Owner of the delinquency. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Owner shall pay the Architect all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted. Architect shall be allowed to suspend Architect's performance of services under this Agreement for nonpayment by Owner only after the provision of ten (10) days' written notice, in accordance with Texas Government Code section 2251.051 *et seq.*

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than ninety (90) consecutive days, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules may be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.3 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 consecutive days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than twenty-one (21) days' written notice and opportunity to cure should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause. The Owner may also terminate this Agreement on seven days' written notice if the budget for the Cost of the Work, prior to commencement of the Work, is exceeded by the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal.

§ 9.6 If the Owner terminates this Agreement for its convenience pursuant to Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 9.3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for services performed prior to termination, together with Reimbursable Expenses then due.

§ 9.7

(Paragraphs deleted)

The parties hereby agree that: 1) if an order for relief is entered on behalf of the Architect, pursuant to Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code; 2) if any other similar order is entered under any debtor relief laws; 3) if Architect makes an assignment for the benefit of one or more of its creditors; 4) if a receiver is appointed for the benefit of its creditors; 5) if a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency, any such event could impair or frustrate Architect's performance. Accordingly, it is agreed that upon occurrence of any such event, Owner shall be entitled to request of Architect adequate assurance of future performance in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Failure to comply with such request within ten (10) days of delivery of the request shall entitle Owner to terminate the Architect's services in accordance with this Section.

§ 9.8 Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement shall terminate one year from the date of Final Completion.

§ 9.9 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7, Sections 9.7, and 11.9.

§ 9.10 This Agreement may be terminated by Owner if Architect engages in conduct that would constitute a violation of state or federal criminal law, including but not limited to, the laws prohibiting certain gifts to public servants, or engages in conduct that would constitute a violation of the Owner's ethics or conflict of interest policies.

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the State of Texas. Mandatory and exclusive forum and venue for any dispute resolution arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in the state district courts of Denton County. If the blank is not filled in, mandatory and exclusive venue shall be in the county where the Owner's administrative offices are located.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction as amended for the Project. As a material consideration of the making of this Agreement, the Modifications to this Agreement shall not be construed against the maker of said Modifications.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. The Architect shall execute certificates or consents consistent with the Architect's standard of care pursuant to this Agreement .

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with, or a cause of action in favor of, a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site, unless Architect knew, directed, or specified that, or allowed such hazardous materials be used in the Project. Architect shall promptly disclose in writing to Owner any hazardous materials specified for the Project or discovered on site, regardless of the date of discovery or the date on which Architect learns of the hazardous nature of the materials.

§ 10.7 With prior written consent of the Owner, the Architect may include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such representations, but may not photograph students without prior written parental consent. However, the Architect's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. Owner provides notice that confidential and proprietary information shall include, but shall not be limited to, all items listed in Section 10.8. This Section 10.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement unless the Owner terminates this Agreement for cause pursuant to Section 9.4.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information in order to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information. The Architect shall maintain the confidentiality of information specifically designated as confidential by the Owner, unless withholding such information would violate the law, create the risk of significant harm to the public, or prevent the Architect from establishing a claim or defense in an adjudicatory proceeding. The Architect shall require of the Architect's consultants similar written agreements to maintain the confidentiality of information specifically designated as confidential by the Owner. Owner herein designates the following as confidential information: security measures; security access codes; pending real estate purchases, exchange, lease or value; any information pertaining to litigation; student likenesses and student record information; employee information; and any other information deemed confidential by law. As to Owner, the parties acknowledge that, as a public entity in the State of Texas, Owner is subject to, and must comply with, the provisions of the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 552 et seq. and the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551 et. seq.

§ 10.8.1 The receiving party may disclose "confidential" or "business proprietary" information after 7 days' notice to the other party, when required by law or court order, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or to the extent such information is reasonably necessary for the receiving party to defend itself in any dispute. The receiving party may also disclose such information to its employees,

consultants, or contractors in order to perform services or work solely and exclusively for the Project, provided those employees, consultants and contractors are subject to the restrictions on the disclosure and use of such information as set forth in this Section 10.8.

§ 10.9 The invalidity of any provision of the Agreement shall not invalidate the Agreement or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Agreement violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Agreement shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Agreement.

§ 10.10 NO LIENS. The parties agree that no architect, engineer, mechanic, contractor, materialman, artisan, laborer or subcontractor, whether skilled or unskilled, shall ever, in any manner have, claim or acquire any lien upon the Project of whatever nature or kind so erected or to be erected by virtue of this Agreement, nor upon any of the land upon which said improvements are so erected, built, or situated, such property being public property belonging to a political subdivision of the State of Texas, or upon any funds of Owner.

§ 10.11 APPLICABLE LAW. This Agreement is subject to all applicable federal and state laws, rules, and regulations. Invalidity of any portion of this Agreement under the laws of the State of Texas or of the United States shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Agreement.

§ 10.12 CONFLICT OF DOCUMENTS. To the extent of conflicts between the Contract Documents, amendments shall prevail over original forms.

§ 10.13 It is understood and agreed that the relationship of Architect to Owner shall be that of an independent contractor. Nothing contained in this Agreement or inferable from this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to: 1) make Architect the servant or employee of the Owner; or 2) create any partnership, joint venture, or other association between Owner and Architect. Any direction or instruction by Owner or any of its authorized representatives in respect to the Architect's services shall relate to the results the Owner desires to obtain from the Architect, and shall in no way affect the Architect's independent contractor status.

§ 10.14 No delay or omission by either of the parties hereto in exercising any right or power accruing upon the noncompliance or failure of performance by the other party hereto of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall impair any such right or power or be construed to be a waiver thereof. A waiver by either of the parties hereto of any of the covenants, conditions or agreements hereof to be performed by the other party hereto shall not be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach thereof or of any other covenant, condition or agreement herein contained.

§ 10.15 Pursuant to Texas Education Code Section 44.034, Architect must give advance written notice to the Owner if the Architect or an owner or operator of the Architect has been convicted of a felony. The Owner may terminate this Agreement if the Owner determines that the Architect failed to give such notice or misrepresented the conduct resulting in the conviction. This paragraph requiring advance notice does not apply to a publicly-held corporation.

§ 10.16 CHILD SUPPORT. By signing this Agreement, the undersigned certifies as follows: Under Section 231.006, Texas Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid, or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

§ 10.17 By executing this Agreement, Architect verifies that Architect does not boycott Israel or any Israeli-controlled territory, and will not boycott Israel or any Israeli-controlled territory during the term of this Agreement. Pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2271, as amended, if Architect is a for-profit organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or business associations (specifically excluding sole proprietorships) that exists to make a profit which has ten (10) or more full-time employees and the value of the contract with Owner is \$100,000 or more, the Architect represents and warrants to the Owner that the Architect does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this Agreement.

§ 10.18 Architect verifies and affirms that it is not a foreign terrorist organization as identified on the list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. If Architect misrepresents its inclusion on the list, then such omission or misrepresentation shall void this Agreement.

§ 10.19 The Architect verifies by its signature below that it is not an abortion provider or an affiliate of abortion providers.

§ 10.20

- .1** By entering into this Contract, pursuant to Texas Government Code 552, Subchapter J, the Architect agrees to be bound by the following terms if the Contract has a stated expenditure of at least \$1,000,000 for the purchase of goods or services by the District or if the Contract results in the expenditure of at least \$1,000,000 in public funds for the purchase of goods or services by the District in a fiscal year of the District. If the District receives a written request for public information related to this Contract that is in the possession or custody of the Architect and not in the possession or custody of the District, the District shall send, not later than the third business day after the date the District receives the written request, a written request to the Architect that Architect provide that information to the District.
- .2** The Architect must:
 - .1** Preserve all contracting information related to the Contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to the District for the duration of the Contract;
 - .2** Promptly, within four business days, provide to the District any requested contracting information that is in the custody or possession of the Architect upon request of the District; and,
 - .3** On completion of the Contract, either:
 - .1** Provide to the District at no cost all contracting information related to the Contract that is in the custody or possession of the Architect; or
 - .2** Preserve the contracting information related to the Contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to the District.
- .3** The requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to this Contract and the Architect agrees that the contract can be terminated if the Architect knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with the requirements of that subchapter.
- .4** Further, under Texas Government Code Chapter 552.372(c), the District may not accept a bid for or awarding of a contract to an entity that the District has determined has knowingly or intentionally failed in a previous bid or contract to comply with Subchapter J, unless the District determines and documents that the entity has taken adequate steps to ensure future compliance.
- .5** If an Architect fails to provide to the District the requested information, Texas Government Code Chapter 552.373 requires the District to notify the Architect in writing of the failure and allow 10 business days to cure the violation. District may terminate the Contract if Architect fails to remedy the failure, District determines the failure was knowing and intentional, and steps have not been taken to ensure future compliance.
- .6** If Architect is not a sole proprietorship, has ten (10) or more employees, and the value of Contractor's bid or proposal has a value of \$100,000 or more, Contractor certifies by submitting Contractor's bid or proposal that it does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association, as defined by Texas Government Code Ann. Chapter 2274, and will not during the term of any contract with the Owner, unless excepted from that law.

.7 As required by Texas Government Code Ann. Chapter 2274, if Contractor has ten (10) or more employees, is not a sole proprietorship, and if the value of Contractor's bid or proposal has a value of \$100,000 or more, Contractor certifies by submitting Contractor's bid or proposal that it does not boycott energy companies and will not during the term of any contract with the Owner, unless excepted by that law.

§ 10.21.1 CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD CHECKS

§ 10.21.1 So that Owner can obtain the national criminal history record information required by Texas Education Code Section 22.08341 on all "covered employees" (as defined in Section 10.21.3) of Architect, its subcontractors, or any subcontracting entities who will perform Architect's services, Architect shall submit to Owner the name and all necessary identifying information necessary to enable Owner to obtain the national criminal history information on those covered employees before they begin the Architect's services. Architect's submission will include the employee's written authorization for Owner to obtain such criminal history information. Owner may, in its sole discretion, prohibit the use of any employee to perform the Architect's services after its review of the criminal history information, but cannot disclose the criminal history information to Architect. Architect shall reimburse Owner for Owner's costs incurred in obtaining the criminal history information.

§ 10.21.2 Architect will not assign any "covered employee" with a "disqualifying criminal history", as those terms are defined below, to perform Architect's services. If Architect receives information that a covered employee has a reported disqualifying criminal history, then Architect will immediately remove the covered employee from the Project and notify the Owner in writing within three business days. If the Owner objects to the assignment of any covered employee on the basis of the covered employee's criminal history record information, then Architect agrees to discontinue using that covered employee to provide services on Owner's Project. If Architect has taken precautions or imposed conditions to ensure that the employees of Architect and any Architect consultant will not become covered employees, Architect will ensure that these precautions or conditions continue throughout the time the contracted services are provided.

§ 10.21.3 For the purposes of this Section, "covered employees" means employees, agents or subcontractors of Architect or any of Architect's consultants who has or will have continuing duties related to the services to be performed on Owner's Project and has or will have direct contact with Owner's students. The Owner will decide what constitutes direct contact with Owner's students. "Disqualifying criminal history" means any conviction or other criminal history information designated by the Owner, or one of the following offenses, if at the time of the offense, the victim was under 18 years of age or enrolled in a public school: a felony offense under Texas Penal Code Title 5 Offenses Against Persons; an offense for which a defendant is required to register as a sex offender under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 62; or an equivalent offense under federal law or the laws of another state.

§ 10.21.4 Any subcontractor entity, as defined by Texas Education Code § 22.08341(a)(3), shall be required by the terms of their contract with Architect or any other contracting entity (as defined in Texas Education Code § 22.08341(a)(1)), and by Texas law, to obtain the required criminal history record information on their employees, agents, or applicants, to give required certifications to Owner and the contracting entities, and to obtain required certifications from the subcontracting entity's subcontractors.

§ 10.21.5 On request of Owner, Architect shall provide all necessary identifying information to allow Owner to obtain criminal history record information for covered employees of the Architect and all subcontracting entities. Architect shall update this list on Owner's request.

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for all undisputed payments as set forth below. To the extent Owner disputes any payment allegedly due, Owner shall notify Architect that a dispute exists, shall list the specific reason for nonpayment, and shall give Architect an opportunity to cure the noncompliance or offer compensation for noncompliance that cannot be cured, in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2251. Owner shall further have the right to withhold payments as specified in Sections 6.8 and 11.10.2.2 of this Agreement.

.1 Stipulated Sum

Init.

(Insert amount)

.2 Percentage Basis
(Insert percentage value)

() % of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as calculated in accordance with Section 11.6.

For renovation work, compensation for all Basic Services shall be based on _____ percent (___ %) of the Cost of the Work, as detailed in Section 6.1 herein;

When compensation is based on a percentage of the Cost of the Work and any portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project accepted by the Owner shall be payable in accordance with Section 6.1 herein;

Compensation shall be paid based on the percentage of the services actually completed by Architect. Progress payments for services in each phase for services completed shall total the percentages applicable to each phase of Architect's services in 11.5.

.3 Other
(Describe the method of compensation)

§ 11.2
(Paragraphs deleted)
[Intentionally deleted]

§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.2, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:
(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

As agreed between the parties in writing, executed prior to the Architect beginning performance of the Additional Services.

§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Section 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect or as follows:
(Insert amount of, or basis for computing, Architect's consultants' compensation for Additional Services.)

§ 11.5 When compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or a percentage basis, the proportion of compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Schematic Design Phase	ten	percent (	10	%)
Design Development Phase	twenty	percent (	20	%)
Construction Documents Phase	thirty-five	percent (	35	%)
Procurement Phase	five	percent (	5	%)
Construction Phase	thirty	percent (	30	%)
Total Basic Compensation	one hundred	percent (	100	%)

§ 11.6 When compensation identified in Section 11.1 is on a percentage basis, progress payments for each phase of Basic Services shall be calculated by multiplying the percentages identified in this Article by the Owner's most recent budget for the Cost of the Work. Compensation paid in previous progress payments shall not be adjusted based on subsequent updates to the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 11.6.1 [Intentionally deleted]

§ 11.7 The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants are set forth below.
(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)

Employee or Category	Rate (\$0.00)
----------------------	---------------

§ 11.8 Compensation for Reimbursable Expenses

§ 11.8.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic, Supplemental, and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

- .1 [Intentionally deleted];
- .2 [Intentionally deleted];
- .3 Permitting and other fees required by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;
- .4 Printing and reproductions, plots, and standard form documents of Construction Documents, other than those required to be provided by Architect under this Agreement;
- .5 Postage, handling, and delivery of Construction Documents, other than those required to be provided by Architect under this Agreement;
- .6 Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance in writing by the Owner;
- .7 Renderings, physical models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner after Architect's provision of one artist's rendering and one model or mock-up of each building in the Project;
- .8 [Intentionally deleted];
- .9 [Intentionally deleted];
- .10 [Intentionally deleted];
- .11 Registration fees and any other fees charged by the Certifying Authority or by other entities as necessary to achieve the Sustainable Objective; and,
- .12 [Intentionally deleted].

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be only the actual expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 11.9

(Paragraphs deleted)

Compensation For Use Of Architect's Instruments Of Service. The parties agree that Architect's compensation for Basic Services includes all licensing fees for Owner's use of the Construction Documents, including use after termination of this Agreement, to the extent allowed by this Agreement.

§ 11.10 Payments to the Architect

§ 11.10.1 Initial Payments

§ 11.10.1.1 [Intentionally deleted]

§ 11.10.1.2 If a Sustainability Certification is part of the Sustainable Objective, an initial payment to the Architect of (\$) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement for registration fees and other fees payable to the Certifying Authority and necessary to achieve the Sustainability Certification. The Architect's payments to the Certifying Authority shall be credited to the Owner's account at the time the expense is incurred.

§ 11.10.2 Progress Payments

§ 11.10.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments for undisputed amounts are due and payable within forty-five (45) days after receipt of the Architect's invoice to Owner's designated representative. Undisputed amounts unpaid more than Thirty (30) days after Owner's receipt of the invoice shall bear interest at the rate entered

(Paragraphs deleted)

below specified by Texas Government Code § 2251.025 or its successor.

(NOTE: Per Texas Government Code Section 2251.025, these blanks should be filled in with "30" if the school board meets more often than once per month and with "45" if the school board meets once per month.)

§ 11.10.2.2 The Owner may withhold payments after appropriate notice as to the reasons for the withholding, to the Architect for the purposes of reimbursing Owner for any damages caused by the Architect for changes in the Cost of the Work which result in Architect's compensation being reduced, for Architect's failure to comply with the provisions of any part of this Agreement, if a claim has been filed against Architect, or to secure performance of Architect's services and obligations under any part of this Agreement.

§ 11.10.2.3 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Supplemental and Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be provided to the Owner upon presentation of Architect's progress payment applications.

§ 11.11 Architect shall reasonably cooperate with Owner, at no additional cost to Owner, in connection with a legal proceeding against Owner that relates to the Project.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

§12.1 INDEMNITY. Approval of any Construction Documents by Owner shall not constitute and shall not be deemed to be a release of the responsibility and liability of Architect, its agents, employees, and subcontractors, for Construction Documents which are sufficient for Owner to complete the construction of the Project and are free from material defects or omissions, nor shall such approval be deemed to be an assumption of such responsibility and liability by Owner for any defect in the Construction Documents prepared by Architect, its agents, employees, subcontractors, or consultants, it being the intent of the parties that the approval by Owner signifies Owner's approval of only the general design concept of the improvements to be constructed. In this connection, ARCHITECT SHALL, DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF SAID PROJECT AND FOR A PERIOD OF TEN YEARS AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER AND ALL OF ITS OFFICERS, TRUSTEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, SERVANTS, AND EMPLOYEES FROM ANY LOSS, DAMAGE, LIABILITY, OR EXPENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES, INCURRED BY OWNER ON ACCOUNT OF DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION TO PROPERTY AND INJURIES, INCLUDING DEATH, TO ANY OR ALL PERSONS, INCLUDING INVITEES AND EMPLOYEES OF THE OWNER, CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, ARCHITECT, OR SUBCONTRACTORS AND OF ALL OTHER PERSONS PERFORMING ANY PART OF THE WORK, THAT IS CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM AN ACT OF NEGLIGENCE, INTENTIONAL TORT, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT, OR FAILURE TO PAY A SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER, COMMITTED BY THE ARCHITECT, OR THE ARCHITECT'S AGENT, CONSULTANT UNDER CONTRACT, OR ANOTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH THE ARCHITECT EXERCISES CONTROL; provided and except, however, that this indemnification provision shall not be construed as requiring Architect to indemnify or hold Owner harmless for any loss, damage, liability, or expense on account of damaged property or injuries, including death to any person, which may arise out of or may be caused by any act of negligence or breach of obligation under this Agreement by Owner or Owner's employees or agents, except Architect.

§ 12.2 THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 12.1 IN ITS ENTIRETY SHALL SURVIVE THE COMPLETION, TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION OF THIS CONTRACT.

§ 12.3 It is agreed with respect to any legal limitations now or hereafter in effect and affecting the validity or enforceability of the indemnification obligations under Paragraph 12.1, such legal limitations are made a part of the indemnification obligation and shall operate to amend the indemnification obligation to the minimum extent necessary to bring the provision into conformity with the requirements of such limitations, and as so modified, the indemnification obligations shall continue in full force and effect.

§ 12.4 It is understood and agreed that Article 12 above is subject to, and expressly limited by, the terms and conditions of Texas Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code Ann. Sec. 130.001 to 130.005, as amended.

§ 12.5 RECORDS RETENTION. Architect shall keep all accounting and construction records on the Project for a period of at least ten years after Final Completion of the Project, and thereafter shall offer the records to the Owner in writing, in order for Owner to comply with its records retention requirements, per the Texas Government Code section 441.158 et seq. and the Texas Library and Archives Commission's Local Schedule GR (Government Records). In the alternative, Architect may provide such records to Owner for retention at any time if Owner agrees in writing to accept such records in lieu of Architect's retention under this Section.

§ 12.6 COMPLAINTS. The Texas Board of Architectural Examiner has jurisdiction over complaints regarding the professional practices of persons registered as architects in Texas under the Architects Registration Law. Texas Occupations Code Chapter 1051. The Texas Board of Architectural Examiners can be reached at P. O. Box 12337, Austin, Texas 78711-2337 or 333 Guadalupe, Suite 2-350, Austin, Texas 78701-3942, by phone at (512) 305-9000, by fax at (512) 305-8900, or on the web at <http://tbae.state.tx.us>.

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral unless specifically provided for otherwise in this Agreement, as amended. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument approved by the Owner's Board of Trustees and signed by both the Owner's designated representative and Architect.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents identified below:

.1 AIA Document B101™-2017, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and
(Paragraphs deleted)

Architect, as amended for this Project;

.2 [Intentionally deleted]

.3 Exhibits:

(Check the appropriate box for any exhibits incorporated into this Agreement.)

☐ AIA Document E204™-2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E204-2017 incorporated into this agreement.)

☐ Other Exhibits incorporated into this Agreement:
(Clearly identify any other exhibits incorporated into this Agreement, including any exhibits and scopes of services identified as exhibits in Section 4.1.2.)

.4 Other documents:

(List other documents, if any, forming part of the Agreement.)

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

ARGYLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

OWNER (Signature)

(Printed name and title)

ARCHITECT (Signature)

(Printed name, title, and license number, if required)

Additions and Deletions Report for

AIA® Document B101® – 2017

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 12:11:39 ET on 05/02/2023.

PAGE 1

Argyle Independent School District
6701 Canyon Falls Drive
Flower Mound, Texas 76226
Phone: (940) 454-7241

PAGE 2

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

...

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

...

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

PAGE 3

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

...

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

...

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

...

To be determined upon mutual agreement between Owner and Architect

...

Dr. Telen Wright, Superintendent
Argyle Independent School District
6701 Canyon Falls Drive
Flower Mound, Texas 76226
(940) 454-7241

...

Jeffrey Koehn, Construction Manager

Argyle Independent School District
6701 Canyon Falls Drive
Flower Mound, Texas 76226
(940) 454-7241-

...

~~.1~~ Geotechnical Engineer:

~~.2~~ Civil Engineer:

~~.3~~ Other, if any:

(List any ~~other~~ consultants and contractors retained by the Owner.)

PAGE 4

§ 1.1.11 The Architect shall retain the consultants identified in Sections 1.1.11.1 and ~~1.1.11.2~~ 1.1.11.2 and shall select such consultants based on the qualification-based selection process established in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2254.:

...

~~.4~~ Geotechnical Engineer:

~~.5~~ Civil Engineer:

Consultants not governed by Texas Occupations Code Chapter 1001 shall be licensed or registered as required by applicable law.

PAGE 5

Whenever a statute, regulation, or code is cited in this Agreement, it shall refer to that statute, regulation, or code or its successor at the time the Agreement is signed or, a revised statute, regulation, or code if it becomes effective at a later time and compliance is required for completion and approval of the Project.

...

§ 1.3 The parties ~~shall may~~ agree upon ~~protocols-protocols~~, in writing governing the transmission and use of ~~Instruments of Service-Construction Documents~~ or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203™-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

~~§ 1.3.1 Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203™-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document G202™-2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.~~

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide professional services as set forth in this Agreement. ~~The Architect represents that it is properly licensed in the jurisdiction where the Project is located to provide the services required by this Agreement, or shall cause such services to be performed by appropriately licensed design professionals.~~ The Architect shall provide professional services as set forth in this Agreement. The Architect shall also comply with all provisions in Texas Administrative Code, Title 19 Section 61.1040, pertaining to services and actions required of the Architect. Architect, prior to signing this Agreement and submitting it to the Owner, shall comply with the provisions of Texas Government Code Section 2252.908, requiring a Disclosure of Interested Parties filed with the Texas Ethics Commission. Architect certifies that Architect is a registered professional architect or engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas. Pursuant to the Texas Occupations Code, any civil, structural, mechanical, or electrical plans, specifications, or opinions of probable cost for construction must be prepared by a registered professional engineer or a registered architect, whichever is appropriate, and who is licensed to practice in the State of Texas. Architect agrees to notify Owner should Architect's registration status change. Architect certifies that Architect and Architect's employees and agents are eligible to work under federal, state and local immigration laws and regulations.

§ 2.2 The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar ~~circumstances-circumstances~~ and as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent architect, as set out in Texas Local Government Code Section 27.904(d), hereinafter referred to as the "Standard of Care." The Architect shall further, and to the extent required by 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.140, provide all certifications required by Section 61.140(f), and otherwise perform its services and obligations required of it by applicable laws, codes, and ordinances in accordance with the Standard of Care. Owner's approval, acceptance, use of, or payment for all or any of Architect's services shall in no way alter Architect's obligations or Owner's rights hereunder. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project. The identified Architect shall be the prime design professional for the Project.

PAGE 6

§ 2.5 ~~The Architect shall maintain the following insurance until termination of this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below are in addition to the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall pay the Architect as set forth in Section 11.9.~~ Prior to performing Architect's services under this Agreement, Architect shall procure, maintain and provide insurance certificates, policies and endorsements, in at least the following amounts, to protect Architect and Owner from claims arising out of the performance of the Architect's services under this Agreement and caused by any error, omission, negligent act or omission, or design defect by Architect, such insurance to be in a form approved by the Owner, with an effective date prior to the beginning date of design. Such insurance shall be written on an occurrence basis, if available, and on a claims-made basis, if occurrence basis

insurance is not available. Architect shall maintain its insurance in full force and effect and uninterrupted during the term of this Agreement and after the completion of services under this Agreement until the completion of any applicable statute of limitations, such period to be not less than one year from Final Completion of all construction of this Project as to workers compensation, two years from the Final Completion of all construction of this Project as to commercial general liability, and comprehensive automobile liability, and not less than eight years from the Substantial Completion of all construction of this Project (or ten years, as allowed by Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code § 16.008), as to errors and omissions insurance. Architect shall furnish to Owner insurance certificates, policies and endorsements upon request at any time. Architect shall name Owner as an additional insured under his policies for commercial general liability and comprehensive automotive liability. All insurance required herein shall be obtained from a company licensed to do business in the State of Texas by the Texas Department of Insurance, and shall be underwritten by a company rated not less than A-X in A.M. Best's Key Rating Guide, Property-Casualty, according to the latest posted ratings available on A.M. Best's website, www.ambest.com, and that permits waivers of subrogation. Deductibles or self-insured retention limits for all policies (except Architect's Errors or Omissions insurance) shall not exceed \$25,000 for a project budgeted at \$4 million or less, or \$50,000 for a project budgeted at more than \$4 million. The policies shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the Owner. Any deviation from these requirements can only be approved by Owner's Board of Trustees. To the extent that Architect is unable to procure the insurance designated herein because the insurance is not reasonably available or is cost-prohibitive, then Architect shall provide written notice to Owner's Board of Trustees. Any nonconformity may be grounds for termination or modification of the Contract. Such policies shall be primary and non-contributory. The limits of liability for such insurance shall be in at least the following amounts:

§ 2.5.1 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than —(\$ —) for each occurrence and —(\$ —) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 2.5.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Architect with policy limits of not less than —(\$ —) per accident for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles, along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

§ 2.5.3 The Architect may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided such primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Sections 2.5.1 and 2.5.2, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers.

§ 2.5.4 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits.

§ 2.5.5 Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than —(\$ —) each accident, —(\$ —) each employee, and —(\$ —) policy limit.

§ 2.5.6 Professional Liability covering negligent acts, errors and omissions in the performance of professional services with policy limits of not less than —(\$ —) per claim and —(\$ —) in the aggregate.

§ 2.5.7 Additional Insured Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Architect shall cause the primary and excess or umbrella policies for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability to include the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Architect's negligent acts or omissions. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations.

§ 2.5.8 The Architect shall provide certificates of insurance to the Owner that evidence compliance with the requirements in this Section 2.5.

§ 2.5.1 Workers' Compensation

_____ .1 State: Statutory Benefits

.2 Employer's Liability: \$1,000,000 per accident
\$1,000,000 disease, policy limit
\$1,000,000 disease, each employee

§ 2.5.2 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than (\$)

.1 Each occurrence: \$ 1,000,000.00 each occurrence
\$ 2,000,000.00 aggregate

.2 Medical Expense (per person) \$ each occurrence

.3 Products & Completed Operations: \$ aggregate (to be maintained for a period of two years after Final Payment; Contractor shall continue to provide evidence of such coverage to Owner on an annual basis during this period and Owner shall be named by endorsement as an Additional Insured for such coverage)

.4 Personal & Advertising Injury \$ aggregate

.5 Must include explosion, collapse, and underground (X, C, and U) coverage

.6 Must include Completed Operations coverage

.7 Must Include Contractual Liability Coverage

.8 Must Include General Aggregate Per Project Endorsement.

§ 2.5.3 Contractual Liability:

.1 Property Damage shall be included in Commercial General Liability Coverage.

.2 Insurance sufficient to cover Architect's contractual indemnities.

§ 2.5.4 Business Automobile Liability (including owned, non-owned, hired, or any other vehicles):

Combined single limit policy in the amount of at least \$1,000,000.

.1 Bodily Injury (per person) \$ 1,000,000.00

.2 Bodily Injury (per accident) \$ 1,000,000.00

.3 Property Damage \$ 1,000,000.00

§ 2.5.5 Professional Liability (E&O) Coverage in at least in the following amounts:

\$ 5,000,000.00 per occurrence

\$ 7,000,000.00 per aggregate

Deductibles or self-insured retention amounts shall not exceed \$25,000 for a project budgeted at \$4 million or less, or \$50,000 for a project budgeted at more than \$4 million.

.1 Architectural and engineering consultants shall carry Professional Liability (errors and omissions) insurance in an amount not less than Two Million Dollars in the aggregate (\$ 2,000,000.00).

(Note: amount specified should be sufficient to cover any potential damages which could result from that consultant's negligence).

§ 2.5.6 Umbrella Excess Liability coverages shall be:

- | | | |
|-----------|------------------------|--|
| <u>.1</u> | <u>\$ 1,000,000.00</u> | <u>each occurrence</u> |
| <u>.2</u> | <u>\$ 2,000,000.00</u> | <u>aggregate</u> |
| <u>.3</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>aggregate Per Project Endorsement</u> |

§ 2.5.7 Texas Workers Compensation Insurance. Because Architect will be performing services on-site, a copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the Texas Department of Insurance (TDI), or a coverage agreement (DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the Architect or his employees providing services on a Project is required for the duration of the Project.

- .1 Duration of the Project includes the time from the beginning of the Work on the Project until the Architect's Work on the Project has been completed and accepted by the Owner.
- .2 Persons providing services on the Project include all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Architect has undertaken to perform on the Project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Architect and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity that furnishes persons to provide services on the Project.
- .3 Services include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other services related to the Project. Services do not include activities unrelated to the Project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.
- .4 The Architect shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code § 401.011(44) for all employees of the Architect providing services on the Project for the duration of the Project.
- .5 The Architect must provide a certificate of coverage to the Owner prior to being awarded the contract.
- .6 If the coverage period shown on the Architect's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project, the Architect must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the Owner showing that coverage has been extended.
- .7 The Architect shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the Owner:
 - .1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the Project, so the Owner will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the Project; and
 - .2 No later than seven days after receipt by the Architect, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project.
- .8 The Architect shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the Project and for one year thereafter.

- .9 The Architect shall notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten days after the Architect knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the Project.
- .10 The Architect shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services on the Project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.
- .11 The Architect shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project, to:
- .1 Provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code § 401.011(44) for all of its employees providing services on the Project for the duration of the Project;
 - .2 Provide to the Architect, prior to that person beginning work on the Project, a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the Project for the duration of the Project;
 - .3 Provide the Architect, prior to the end of the coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project;
 - .4 Obtain from each other person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Architect:
 - .1 A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the Project; and
 - .2 A new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project;
 - .5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the Project and for one year thereafter;
 - .6 Notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage for any person providing services on the Project; and
 - .7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by items 1-7, with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- .12 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Architect is representing to the Owner that all employees of the Architect who will provide services on the Project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the Project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the Commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Architect to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- .13 The Architect's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Architect that entitles the Owner to declare the contract void if the Architect does not remedy the breach within ten days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

- .14 The coverage requirement recited above does not apply to sole proprietors, partners, and corporate officers who are excluded from coverage in an insurance policy or certificate of authority to self-insure that is delivered, issued for delivery, or renewed on or after January 1, 1996.

28 TAC § 110.110(i).

§ 3.1 Architect, prior to signing this Agreement and submitting it to the Owner, shall comply with the provisions of Texas Government Code Section 2252.908, requiring a Disclosure of Interested Parties filed with the Texas Ethics Commission. The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in this Article 3 and include usual and customary structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services. Article 3 and Article 4 and include usual and customary architectural services, structural, mechanical, plumbing, civil, and electrical engineering services; landscape design; architectural interior design; audio-visual, data, and telecommunications and technology design and distribution; kitchen and food service equipment design; acoustical engineering and design; site feasibility design; programming for new schools and/or scope of work verification for renovations of existing schools; security planning services; graphics/way-finding planning services; roofing consultant services unless otherwise approved by Owner; accessibility services; estimating by the Architect's independent estimating consultant; record drawings; professional renderings; design and construction database management; Texas Commission on Environmental Quality compliance services, if appropriate; and internal auditing and accounting services necessary for Architect to fulfill Architect's responsibilities under this Agreement and as necessary to complete the Project. Architect shall provide all plans and specifications for all site development necessary for the Project, which shall include locating any building on-site, and developing all plans and specifications for site drainage, parking, landscaping, walkways, irrigation, playgrounds, staging areas and portable buildings and accompanying infrastructure, when appropriate. The District will not waive any services recommended by the Architect that are required by law.

Architect certifies that Architect is a registered professional architect or engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas. Pursuant to the Texas Occupations Code, any civil, structural, mechanical, or electrical plans, specifications, or opinions of probable cost for construction must be prepared by a registered professional engineer or a registered architect, whichever is appropriate, and who is licensed to practice in the State of Texas. Architect agrees to notify Owner should Architect's registration status change. Architect certifies that Architect and Architect's employees and agents are eligible to work under federal, state and local immigration laws and regulations.. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Supplemental or Additional Services.

§ 3.1.1 The Architect shall manage the Architect's services, perform and manage the Architect's services and administer the Project, in accordance with this Agreement as amended for this Project, and with the AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as amended for this Project, consult with the Owner, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team, and report progress to the Owner through the issuance of progress reports to Owner and Contractor, as more specifically defined hereafter. The Architect shall not be relieved of any obligation to perform in accordance with the standard of care applicable to licensed architects in the State of Texas under the same or similar circumstances, regardless of whether or not a specific responsibility or task is included or identified in this Agreement.

- .1 Upon request of the Owner's representative, the Architect shall make presentations to Owner's representatives to review the design of the Project. In addition, upon request of the Owner's representative, the Architect shall make monthly presentations to Owner's Board of Trustees.

- .2 The Architect shall submit design documents to the Owner at intervals appropriate to the design process as designated in this Agreement, as amended, for purposes of evaluation and approval by the Owner's Board of Trustees, as specified herein. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on approvals received from the Owner's Board of Trustees in the further development of the design, provided that nothing herein shall relieve Architect of responsibility or liability for its failure to provide its services in accordance with the Standard of Care.

§ 3.1.2 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner and the Owner's consultants, consultants in accordance with 19 TAC Section 61.140. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on, and shall not be responsible for, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of, services and information furnished by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect

becomes aware of any error, omission, or inconsistency in such services or information. Architect shall also promptly respond in writing to notices from Owner regarding Owner's discovery of errors, omissions, or inconsistencies, and, if requested, shall promptly meet with Owner regarding same. Owner's notice or lack of notice shall not relieve Architect of any responsibility or liability for performance of Architect's contracted services.

§ 3.1.3 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit for the Owner's approval a schedule for the performance of the Architect's ~~services~~, services including the dates of Architect's design services and the completion of documentation required of the Architect. The schedule initially shall include anticipated dates for the commencement of construction and for Substantial Completion and Final Completion of the Work as set forth in the Initial Information. The schedule shall include allowances for periods of time required for the Owner's and Contractor's review, for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. The schedule shall also include commencement of construction, timed sufficiently to achieve Owner's proposed dates of Substantial Completion and Final Completion as stated in this Agreement, as amended, and within Owner's budget. Once approved by the Owner, time limits established by the schedule shall not, except for reasonable cause, be exceeded by the ~~Architect or Owner.~~ With the Owner's approval, Architect. With the Owner's prior written approval for reasonable cause, the Architect shall adjust the schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds until the commencement of construction. If Contractor is a Construction Manager-at-Risk, then the Architect shall assist the Construction Manager-at-Risk in the preparation and periodic update of the Project schedule.

- .1 Architect shall also review and search all building codes applicable to the Project, and shall reasonably comply with all applicable codes in the design and construction of the Project, as required by 19 TAC § 61.1040(e)(5)(C), and (j)(1) and (2), including without limitation, design of storm shelters, and use of a third-party code compliance officer where code compliance will not be enforced by a state or local authority having jurisdiction ("building code official"). Architect shall coordinate and prepare a proposed statement of any special inspections or testing required in accordance with the required construction codes, customizing the proposed statement based on knowledge about the project regardless of whether the statement requires testing and inspection to be less than the default requirements of the required construction codes, including materials testing, project-specific requirements for special inspections and testing, specific wind and seismic requirements, frequency of the special inspections, or tests to be performed in accordance with the referenced standard defining the inspection. 19 TAC Section 61.1040(e)(6)(D). Architect shall ensure that the Construction Documents are of sufficient clarity to indicate the timing, location, nature, and extent of specific inspections and tests required to be performed by the Owner through the local authority having jurisdiction, the third-party code compliance officer, any third-party special inspector or inspection agency, or the Architect if qualified as a special inspector and specified as a contractual term. 19 TAC Section 61.1040(e)(6)(E). A building permit issued by a local authority having jurisdiction or a third-party code compliance officer shall be considered by the Owner to indicate that the proposed statement of special inspections is approved and constitutes the code-required inspections and tests. 19 TAC Section 61.1040(e)(6)(F). The Contractor, before beginning construction, shall submit to the Owner, Architect, and the building code official or third-party code compliance officer an acknowledgement of the Contractor's responsibility to notify quality assurance personnel that will be performing inspections and tests when the Project is ready for those specific inspections and tests and the Contractor's responsibility to request and obtain a final report from each quality control person performing the code-required inspections and tests before requesting a certificate of occupancy. 19 TAC Section 61.1040(e)(6)(G). Third-party inspectors who perform the code-required inspections and tests shall submit inspection and testing reports to the Owner and the Architect, and shall submit a final report to the Owner, Architect, building code official or third-party code compliance officer, and Contractor, upon request by the Contractor, indicating any known deficiencies discovered during the Project that have not yet been addressed at the time of the request. 19 TAC Section 61.1040(e)(6)(H). Special inspections and testing reports shall be submitted to the building code official and the Architect, and any discrepancies shall be brought to the attention of the Contractor, and if not corrected, to the attention of the building code official, the Architect, and the Owner. 19 TAC Section 61.1040(e)(6)(I). The Architect shall comply with 19 TAC Section 61.1040(j) and (k) in the design of this Project.

§ 3.1.4 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming Work, made or given without the Architect's written approval. The Architect shall review, and be responsible for compliance with, laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services, including, without limitation, school facility standards found in 19 TAC Section 61.1040, and Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 341, in accordance with the Standard of Care. The Architect shall respond in the design of the Project to requirements imposed by governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. The Architect shall comply with all policies, regulations and rules of the Owner, including, but not limited to, those related to employee conduct (such as prohibitions against alcohol, weapons, drugs, fraternization, harassment, and tobacco on school property), and fraud and financial impropriety. Architect shall certify that he has reviewed the standards contained in 19 TAC Section 61.1040, and used reasonable care in accordance with the Standard of Care. Architect shall also certify that the Construction Documents are in reasonable accordance with the provisions of 19 TAC Section 61.1040, except as indicated on the certification. Architect shall perform a building code search under applicable regulations that may influence the Project, and shall certify that the design has been researched before it is final, as required by 19 TAC Section 61.1040. Architect shall also certify that the facilities have been designed according to the provisions of 19 TAC Section 61.1040, based on the educational program, long-range school facility plan, educational specifications, building code specifications, and all documented changes to the Construction Documents provided by the District, as required by 19 TAC Section 61.1040 and shall certify the Project has been designed in reasonable compliance with Owner's long-range facility plan, educational specifications, school facility standards, and facility space as determined by Owner's Qualitative or Quantitative evaluation of compliance for space standards. Architect shall complete the Texas Education Agency's Certification of Project Compliance, located at www.tea.state.tx.us. In executing the certifications required under the provisions of this Section, Architect shall exercise his/her reasonable professional judgment and care consistent with the Standard of Care. Architect shall design the Project in such a manner that the Project or each part of the Project is readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, federal regulations interpreting the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504, Texas Government Code Chapter 469, the Texas Accessibility Standards, all applicable requirements or standards of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, and all applicable requirements or standards of the American National Standards Institute. It shall be the responsibility of Architect to address revisions or amendments to applicable codes or standards which become effective prior to the date of Substantial Completion. Revisions or amendments to applicable codes or standards which become effective after the date of Substantial Completion shall be addressed by the Architect, and shall be compensated as an Additional Service pursuant to Section 3.1, if applicable to the Project and required for Final Completion.

§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall contact governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and entities providing utility services to the Project. The Architect shall ~~respond to comply with~~ applicable design requirements imposed by those authorities and entities.

§ 3.1.6 The Architect shall assist the Owner in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. When the services under this Agreement include contract administration services, the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction shall be the edition of AIA Document A201-2017, as amended for this Project as of the date of this Agreement, and Architect herein agrees to abide by same. Architect agrees that the AIA Document A201-2017 may be subject to subsequent amendments based upon negotiations between Owner, Architect and Contractor. As a condition of further service, Architect shall provide to Owner a signed statement stating Architect's agreement to adhere to any such negotiated amendments.

PAGE 12

§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall ~~review the program and other information furnished by the Owner, and shall review laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services; assist the Owner with the provision of the educational program and educational specifications, which shall be approved by Owner's Board of Trustees, per 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.1040.~~ The Architect shall review the program and specifications furnished by Owner to ascertain the specific requirements of the Project and shall arrive at a mutual written understanding of such requirements with Owner. Architect shall include all components of Owner's program in the Project, unless specific written agreement to delete a component is received from Owner.

§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, the proposed procurement and delivery method, and other Initial Information, each in terms of

the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project, and to ascertain that they are consistent with the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner in writing of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project. The Architect shall visit the Owner's Project site and shall provide to Owner a written report evaluating the feasibility of the Owner's site for the Project based on site conditions, and the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall include, in the written report, an identification and evaluation of the location, availability, adequacy, capacity, and sufficiency of all utilities necessary to serve the completed Project. The Architect shall address with the Owner any existing easements or rights-of-way which may interfere with Owner's Project.

§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall present its written preliminary evaluation to the Owner and shall discuss with the Owner alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project. The Architect shall reach ~~an~~ a written understanding with the Owner regarding the requirements of the Project.

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project requirements agreed upon in writing with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present, for the Owner's approval, a written preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

§ 3.2.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary ~~design~~, design and Owner's schedule and budget for the Work, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval. The Schematic Design Documents shall establish the conceptual design of the Project and illustrate the scale and relationship of the Project components. The Schematic Design Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations; and may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital representations. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.

§ 3.2.5.1 The Architect shall consider sustainable design alternatives, such as material choices and building orientation, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Owner may obtain more advanced sustainable design services as ~~a Supplemental~~ an Additional Service under Section 4.1.1.

§ 3.2.5.2 The Architect shall ~~consider~~ consider, and, if applicable, consult with the Construction Manager at Risk regarding, the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule, and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.2.6 ~~The Architect shall submit to the Owner an~~ When the Project requirements have been sufficiently identified, including Owner's budgetary constraints, programmatic needs, and expectations as to quality, functionality of systems, maintenance costs, and usable life of equipment and facilities, the Architect, and, if applicable, the Construction Manager at Risk, shall prepare a preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3. This estimate may be based on current area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques.

§ 3.2.7 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner, and request the Owner's approval. Architect shall not proceed to the Design Development Document Phase without the approval of Owner's Board of Trustees, or the Board's designee; provided, however, this approval shall not relieve Architect of Architect's responsibility and liability to provide documents which are sufficient for Owner to complete the construction of the Project, and are free from material defects or omissions. Architect shall bear full responsibility for, and all resulting excess costs incurred by Architect in, proceeding without required approval.

PAGE 13

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval. The Design Development Documents shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents, shall refine the Project design, and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and other appropriate elements.

The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish, in general, their quality levels.

§ 3.3.2 The Architect shall update the estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3. Work. As the design process progresses through the end of the preparation of the Construction Documents, the Architect, and if applicable, the Construction Manager at Risk, shall prepare a preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall advise the Owner of any adjustments to previous estimates of the Cost of the Work indicated by changes in Project requirements or general market conditions. The Architect shall cooperate with the Owner, and if applicable, the Construction Manager at Risk, in developing and designing the Project to satisfy Owner's budgetary constraints, programmatic needs and expectations as to quality, functionality of systems, maintenance costs, and usable life of the equipment and facilities. If the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget, then the Architect shall redesign elements to achieve cost savings within the Scope of the Work, but in doing so, shall not delete any essential element of the Project. Architect shall present the redesign to Owner for Owner's approval as provided in § 3.3.3, and, in doing so, shall notify Owner in writing of the actions taken to bring the Project into Owner's budget. If Architect is unable to redesign the Project to meet Owner's budgetary, programmatic and quality needs, then the Architect shall make appropriate written recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or budget, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments, with Owner having the right to approve or reject such recommendations.

§ 3.3.3 The Architect shall submit the Design Development Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, redesign the Project to comply with Owner's budget, and request the Owner's approval. Architect shall not proceed to the Construction Documents Phase without the approval of Owner's Board of Trustees, or Board's designee; provided, however, this approval shall not relieve Architect of Architect's responsibility and liability to provide documents which are sufficient for Owner to complete the construction of the Project, and are free from material defects or omissions. Architect shall bear full responsibility for, and all resulting excess costs incurred by Architect in, proceeding without Board approval.

§ 3.3.4 The Owner's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final. To the extent that Owner's Contractor or Construction Manager at Risk recommends aesthetic revisions to Owner, Architect shall be consulted.
PAGE 14

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels and performance criteria of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. "Construction Documents" means: all Drawings, specifications, submittals, transmittals, deliverables, instructions to Contractor, and other documents, including those in electronic form, prepared by the Architect and the Architect's consultants which shall set forth in detail the requirements for construction of the Project. The Construction Documents shall reflect all agreements between Owner and Architect concerning Owner's budgetary constraints, programmatic needs and expectations as to quality, functionality of systems, maintenance costs, and usable life of equipment and facilities. Said Construction Documents shall reflect the Owner's educational program and educational specifications, the State educational adequacy standards in 19 TAC Section 61.1040 and the standards set forth in Section 3.1.4 of this Agreement. The Architect shall provide Construction Documents which are sufficient for Owner to complete construction of the Project, are free from material defects or omissions, and comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations, as of the date of issuance of Construction Documents. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that, in order to perform the Work, the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4. Owner and Owner's authorized representatives shall be given the opportunity to review all Construction Documents prior to release of the Construction Documents for bidding, proposal or negotiation purposes. Architect's bid specifications and any subsequent contract shall not deny or diminish the right of a person to work because of the person's membership or other relationship status with respect to any organization. Texas Government Code Section 2269.054. Architect shall also add the following language in any document issued to solicit bids or competitive sealed proposals on the Project:

By submitting a bid or proposal, each bidder or proposer agrees to waive any claims it has or may have against the Owner, the Architect, and their respective employees, agents, or representatives, arising out of or in connection with

the administration, evaluation, recommendation, or selection of any bid or proposal; waiver of any requirements under the bid or proposal documents or contract documents; acceptance or rejection of any bid or proposal; and award of the contract.

§ 3.4.1.1 Errors and Omissions.

§ 3.4.1.1.1 Completed plans and specifications are expected to be comprehensive and free of material errors and omissions, except minor discrepancies or other items that can be corrected by minor change at no cost to the Owner, in accordance with the Standard of Care.

§ 3.4.1.1.2 Procedures and meetings in schematic and design development phases allow for adequate interaction between Owner and Architect to minimize oversights in Project requirements. It is incumbent upon the Architect to thoroughly review his work product, in accordance with the Standard of Care, to detect errors and omissions before they become costly additions to the Project during construction.

§ 3.4.1.1.3 Professional services and costs, if any as required to correct errors in construction documents, are the responsibility of the Architect, including addenda during bidding to rectify errors in the contract documents.

§ 3.4.1.1.4 Deductive change orders may be applied to offset the change order cost applicable to the Architect only to the extent that such deductive change order resulted from an oversight in the Contract Documents that was not required by the Building Program or requested by the Owner. All other deductive change orders due to Owner scope modifications or other value engineering items and unused Allowances shall not apply to this offset provision.

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction Documents. Documents, including, without limitation, school facility standards found in 19 Texas Administrative Code, Subchapter CC, Section 61.1040, and Texas Health and Safety Code Section 341.065. Architect shall certify that he/she has reviewed the standards contained in 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.1040, and performed its services in accordance with the Standard of Care in executing the construction documents. Architect shall also certify that the construction documents conform to the provisions of 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.1040, except as indicated on the certification. Architect's signature and seal on the construction documents shall certify compliance. Architect shall perform a building code search under applicable regulations that may influence the Project, and shall certify that the design has been researched before it is final, as required by 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.1040.

Architect shall also certify that the facilities have been designed and constructed in reasonable accordance the provisions of 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.1040, based on the educational program, long-range school facility plan, educational specifications, building code specifications, any and all required safety and security directions approved by Owner, and all documented changes to the Construction Documents provided by the District, as required by 19 Texas Administrative Code, Section 61.1040. Architect shall complete the Texas Education Agency's (TEA's) Certification of Project Compliance. In executing the certifications required under the provisions of this Section, Architect shall exercise his/her reasonable professional judgment and care consistent with the Standard of Care. Architect shall design the Project in such a manner that the Project or each part of the Project is readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, federal regulations interpreting the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504, Texas Government Code Chapter 469, the Texas Accessibility Standards, all applicable requirements or standards of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, and all applicable requirements or standards of the American National Standards Institute. It shall be the responsibility of Architect to address revisions or amendments to applicable codes or standards that become effective prior to the date of Substantial Completion. Revisions or amendments to applicable codes or standards which become effective after the date of Substantial Completion shall be addressed by the Architect, and shall be compensated as a Change in Service.

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner and the Owner's attorney in the development and preparation of (1) procurement information that describes the time, place, and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms; forms bidding competitive purchasing, and; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; Contractor, or Construction Manager at Risk; and (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions). The Conditions as amended for the Project. After consultation with the Owner, the Architect shall also compile a project manual that includes the

Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Project Specifications, and may include bidding or proposal requirements and sample forms. As required by law, all bid or proposal documents and contracts shall include, if applicable, all required information related to trench excavation safety. Texas Health and Safety Code Section 756.021 et seq. All outdoor lighting fixtures designed by Architect, if any, shall meet the statutory energy conservation and light pollution standards established by the Texas Department of Health. All ventilation and indoor air quality systems designed by Architect shall meet the indoor air quality voluntary guidelines established by the Texas Department of Health. Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 385. All playground equipment designed by Architect, if any, shall comply with each applicable provision of ASTM Standard F1487-07ae1, "Consumer Safety Performance Specifications for Playground Equipment for Public Use", published by ASTM International, have no unshielded horizontal bare metal platforms; and be accessible to individuals with disabilities in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines. All playground surfacing designed by Architect shall comply with each applicable provision of ASTM Standard F2223-04e1, "Standard Guide for ASTM Standards on Playground Surfacing" published by ASTM International, and paths shall be designed for accessibility by individuals with disabilities. Texas Health and Safety Code Section 756.061; Americans with Disabilities Act. All outdoor lighting fixtures designed by Architect, if any, shall meet the statutory energy conservation and light pollution standards established by the Texas Department of State Health Services. Texas Government Code Chapter 425. Architect shall also comply with 15 U.S.C. § 8003 (Drain cover standards) if applicable. If applicable, Architect shall comply with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency rules concerning renovating, repairing, and painting work in schools built before 1978 that involves lead-based paint.

§ 3.4.3.1 As required by law, any bid or proposal document shall contain prevailing wage rates, which Architect may request from the Owner.

§ 3.4.3.2 Architect shall insert in the Project Specifications the requirement that all bonds comply with the requirements of Texas Insurance Code Section 3503.001 et seq. and Texas Government Code Chapter 2253 or their successors and that all insurance companies be licensed to do business in the State of Texas and, if bond amounts exceed \$100,000, hold a certificate of authority from the U.S. Secretary of the Treasury or reinsurance for liability in excess of \$100,000 from a reinsurer authorized and admitted as a reinsurer in the State of Texas and that is a holder of a certificate of authority from the U.S. Secretary of the Treasury to qualify as a surety or reinsurer on obligations permitted or required under federal law. Owner and Architect reserve the right to rely on the Treasury list of companies holding certificates of authority to determine whether the surety or reinsurer complies with the legal requirement.

§ 3.4.4 The Architect shall update the estimate for the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3-Work. If the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, then the Architect shall redesign elements to achieve cost savings within the Scope of the Work, but in doing so, shall not delete any essential element of the Project. Architect shall present the redesign to Owner for Owner's approval as provided herein, and, in doing so, shall notify Owner in writing of the actions taken to bring the Project into Owner's budget. If Architect is unable to redesign the Project to meet Owner's budgetary, programmatic and quality needs, then the Architect shall make appropriate written recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or budget. Owner shall consider Architect's recommendations, but shall decide, in its discretion, what adjustments to make.

§ 3.4.5 The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, take any action required under Section 6.5, and request the Owner's approval. Architect shall not proceed to the Bidding or Negotiation Phase without the approval of Owner's Board of Trustees, or Board designee; provided, however, this approval shall not relieve Architect of Architect's responsibility and liability to provide documents which are sufficient for Owner to complete the construction of the Project, and are free from material defects or omissions, in accordance with the Standard of Care. Architect shall bear full responsibility for, and all resulting excess costs incurred by Architect in, proceeding without required approval.

§ 3.4.6 [Intentionally deleted]

§ 3.4.7 [Intentionally deleted]

§ 3.4.8 The Owner's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final. To the extent that Owner's Contractor or Construction Manager at Risk recommends aesthetic revisions to Owner, Architect shall be consulted.

§ 3.4.9 Architect shall submit the Construction Documents for review and approval to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation any time the renovation, modification, or alteration of the Work has an estimated construction cost of \$50,000 or more, and shall notify Owner of same. Architect shall not allow Contractor to file an application with any local governmental entity for a building construction permit until after Architect's submission to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation.

PAGE 16

The Architect shall assist the Owner in establishing a list of prospective contractors. Such assistance shall include, if necessary, testifying in any bid or proposal dispute. Architect shall disclose in writing to Owner any prior or current relationships which Architect may have had with any bidders or proposers. Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in (1) obtaining either competitive bids or negotiated proposals; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids or proposals; (3) determining the successful bid or proposal, if any; and, (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction. The Architect shall cooperate with the Owner's legal counsel in the preparation of all Contract Documents and the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as amended or supplemented for the Project, to be used in the bidding or proposal documents. Architect shall ensure that his Supplementary or other Conditions of the Contract, if any, shall not contradict the provisions of Owner's AIA Document A201, as amended, except with Owner's prior written consent.

§ 3.5.2 Competitive Bidding or Purchasing

§ 3.5.2.1 Bidding Documents shall consist of bidding or competitive proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents. The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement, as amended, between the Owner and Architect (hereinafter the Owner/Architect Agreement) and consist of the Owner/Architect Agreement, Conditions of the Contract, as amended, (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), all sections of the Project Manual, including Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract.

§ 3.5.2.2 The If requested by the Owner, the Architect shall assist the Owner in bidding or competitively purchasing the Project by:

- .1 facilitating the distribution of Bidding Documents procuring at Owner's cost the reproduction of Bidding Documents for distribution to prospective bidders, and distributing the Bidding Documents to prospective bidders, requesting their return upon completion of the bidding process, and maintaining a log of distribution and retrieval and of the amounts of deposits, if any, received from and returned to prospective bidders;

PAGE 17

- .4 organizing and conducting the opening of the bids evaluating the bids, and subsequently documenting and distributing the bidding results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.2.3 If the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, upon the Owner's written authorization, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, consider requests for substitutions and In consultation with the Owner, the Architect shall consider requests for substitutions if the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, and shall prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders-bidders and Owner. The Architect shall review, in conjunction with the Owner, the Owner's representative, if appropriate, and the Construction Manager at Risk or Contractor, alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project in order to preserve the Scope of the Work, the Scope of the Project and the quality of the construction within Owner's overall budget for the Project.

§ 3.5.3 Negotiated Proposals

§ 3.5.3.1 Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents. Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents. The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement, as amended, between the Owner and Architect (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract, as amended, (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), all sections of the Project Manual, including Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract.

§ 3.5.3.2 The If requested by Owner, Architect shall assist the Owner in obtaining proposals by:

- .1 facilitating the distribution procuring at Owner's cost the reproduction of Proposal Documents for distribution to prospective contractors and requesting their return upon completion of the negotiation

process; process and maintaining a log of distribution and retrieval and of the amounts of deposits, if any, received from and returned to prospective proposers;

...

- .4 evaluating proposals, participating in negotiations with prospective contractors, and subsequently preparing a summary report of the negotiation results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.3.3 If the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, upon the Owner's written authorization, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, consider requests for substitutions. In consultation with the Owner, the Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective contractors and Owner. The Architect shall review, in conjunction with the Owner, the Owner's representative, if appropriate, and the Construction Manager at Risk or Contractor, alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project in order to preserve the Scope of the Work, the Scope of the Project, and the quality of the construction within Owner's overall budget for the Project.

...

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as amended for the Project, and as specified in Section 3.1.6 herein. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A201–2017, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement. While on Owner's property and throughout Architect's services under this Agreement, the Architect shall comply with all policies, regulations, and rules of the Owner, including, but not limited to, those related to employee conduct (such as prohibitions against alcohol, weapons, drugs, fraternization, harassment, and tobacco on school property), and prohibitions against fraud and financial impropriety.

§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall be a representative of, and shall advise and consult with the Owner during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work. Any services by Architect made necessary due to Architect's failure to discover a construction defect or nonconforming work in accordance with the Standard of Care shall be at no additional cost to Owner. Any services by Architect made necessary by Architect's design errors or omissions in accordance with the Standard of Care shall be at no additional cost to Owner.

PAGE 18

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect, or his authorized representative, as a representative of the Owner, shall visit the site at least twice per week (or more per week when deemed necessary by the Owner's Superintendent or when necessary to protect Owner's interest), and at other intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.2.3, to become generally familiar with the Contractor's operations (1) to inspect the progress, quantity and quality of the Work completed; (2) to reject any observed nonconforming Work; (3) to become failure with and to keep the Owner informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work observed (4) to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work, (5) to determine if the Work is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Documents and on time, and (6) to document progress of the Work, in written and photographic form. Furthermore, a minimum of two job site meetings per month from commencement of construction through Final Completion will be initiated by the Architect. Attendees will include Owner, the Contractor's project manager and/or superintendent, Architect's project representative, and Architect. Architect or his authorized representative will provide on-site observations prior to and during all concrete pours that contribute to the structural integrity of the building, including all pours of concrete piers, footings, grade beams, floor slabs, and concrete superstructure components, if applicable. In addition, Architect or his authorized representative will provide on-site observations prior to covering up or closing up of portions of the construction that, if covered,

would conceal problems with the structural integrity of the Project. Architect will advise Owner of the need for any third-party laboratory or testing services to assist the Architect, and will assist Owner in development of Requests for Proposals or other solicitations for any required testing services approved by Owner. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about on-site observations, or inspections by the Architect. Architect shall keep Owner and Owner's Contractor informed of the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. Architect shall guard Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work, and shall promptly notify Owner and Contractor orally regarding the defect or nonconforming Work, which notice shall be followed by notice in writing of defects and nonconforming work noted and corrective actions taken or recommended. The Architect shall neither have control over or charge of, nor be responsible for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents. Any services by Architect made necessary due to Architect's failure to discover a construction defect or nonconforming work shall be at no additional cost to Owner. Any services by Architect made necessary by Architect's design errors or omissions shall be at no additional cost to Owner.

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect has the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect shall ~~have the authority to require~~ recommend to Owner additional inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Construction Manager at Risk, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work. Architect shall promptly notify Owner and Contractor, orally and in writing, of any observed fault or defect in the Project or nonconformance with Contract Documents, upon discovery of the defect or nonconformance, and shall notify Owner of all corrective actions taken or recommended. The testing or inspections required by this Section are subject to the requirements of Chapter 2269 of the Texas Government Code.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and ~~decide~~ make recommendations to Owner regarding matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and ~~decisions~~ recommendations of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and ~~decisions~~ recommendations, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, ~~shall not show partiality to either~~, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or ~~decisions~~ recommendations rendered in good faith. The Architect's ~~decisions~~ Owner's recommendations on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents. ~~final~~.

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A201–2017, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims. The Architect shall promptly render initial written recommendations or interpretations on Claims, disputes, or other matters in question between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

PAGE 19

§ 3.6.3.1 The Architect shall observe the progress of the Work, critically evaluate, review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and shall ~~issue certificates in such amounts~~ sign and issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts if such amounts are valid, correct, and deemed due and owing, in Architect's professional opinion, within seven (7) days of receipt of Contractor's application for payment. The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the Architect's observations and/or evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2 and on the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment, that, ~~to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief~~, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, and in Architect's professional opinion the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, ~~and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified~~. Construction Documents and the Contract Documents and critically evaluated and certified that the amounts requested in the Application for Payment are valid and correct, in the Architect's

professional opinion. If Architect disputes the Contractor's payment application in whole or in part, Architect shall provide in writing to Owner and Contractor a detailed statement of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in accordance with Texas Government Code §2251.042(a) and as provided in §§9.4.1 and 9.5.1 of the AIA A201 for the project. The foregoing representations are subject to (1) an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. Architect in writing to Owner.

...

§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review ~~the Contractor's submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval of the schedule, and~~ approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, for the purpose of checking for conformance with the Contract Documents and all laws, statutes, codes and requirements applicable to Architect's design services. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time, in the Architect's professional judgment, to permit adequate review. If it is determined that any submittal does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, then Architect shall require Contractor to come into compliance. The Architect shall promptly report in writing to the Contractor and Owner any errors, inconsistencies and omissions discovered by the Architect in the Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. The Architect is not authorized to approve changes involving major systems such as HVAC, roof, foundation, outward appearance, color schemes, floor plans, building materials, or mechanical equipment without Owner's prior written consent.

§ 3.6.4.2 ~~The~~ In accordance with the Architect-approved submittal schedule, the Architect shall review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions ~~or or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures.~~ The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review and take appropriate action on Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the Contractor's design professional, provided the submittals bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect's review shall be for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not be responsible for, the ~~adequacy and accuracy~~ adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

PAGE 20

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain ~~a record~~ all records of submittals and copies of submittals supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

...

§ 3.6.5.1 ~~The Architect may order~~ With notice and consent of Owner, the Architect may authorize minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Subject to Section 4.2, the Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents.

...

§ 3.6.5.3 The Architect shall accept requests by the Owner, and shall review properly-prepared, timely requests by the Contractor for changes in the Work, including adjustments to the Contract Sum or Contract Time. A properly-prepared request for a change in the Work shall be accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a reasonable determination. If the Architect determines that requested changes in the Work are not materially different from the requirements of the Construction Documents or the Contract Documents, then the Architect may issue an order for a minor change in the Work, with prior written notice to the Owner, or recommend to the Owner that the requested change be denied.

§ 3.6.5.4 If the Architect determines that implementation of the requested changes would result in a material change to the Contract that may cause an adjustment in the Contract Time or Contract Sum, then the Architect shall make a recommendation to approve or deny the requested change to the Owner. Based upon information furnished by the Contractor, if any, the Architect shall estimate the additional cost and time that might result from such change, including any additional costs attributable to Additional Services of the Architect. If the Architect recommends approval, then the Architect shall incorporate those estimates into a proposed Change Order or other appropriate documentation for the Owner's Board of Trustees' approval and execution.

PAGE 21

- .2 issue Certificates of Substantial Completion and of Final Completion, using Owner's or State forms, and ensure Contractor gives its notarized signature on its Certification of Substantial or Final Completion;
- .3 receive from the Contractor and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and ~~received from assembled by~~ the Contractor; and,
- .4 issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.~~the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.~~
- .5 For any Work that exceeds \$50,000, Architect shall schedule and ensure completion of inspections with the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation as required by Texas Government Code Section 469.105.
- .6 Owner, Architect, Contractor, and prime subcontractors, if applicable, shall certify compliance with all applicable school facility standards required in 19 TAC Section 61.1040 subsections (d) and (g)-(k). 19 TAC Section 61.1040(f).
- .7 (B) Architect certifications. Architect shall certify the following, as required by 19 TAC 61.1040(f)(1)(B):
 - (i) Certifications related to educational adequacy under subsection (d) of 19 TAC 61.1040(d). The Architect for a capital improvement project shall certify compliance that the project has been designed in reasonable accordance with the long-range facility plan and educational specifications, if applicable.
 - (ii) Certifications related to standards for space for instructional facilities under subsection (g) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040 and to standards associated with the method of compliance approved by the Owner's board of trustees for instructional facility space under subsection (h) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040 related to the quantitative method of compliance or under subsection (i) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040 related to the qualitative method of compliance. To provide adequate instructional spaces and adequate space in instructional facilities, the Architect shall certify compliance that the Project has been designed in reasonable accordance with the standards for space in subsection (g) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040 and with the standards associated with the method of compliance approved by the Owner's board of trustees under subsection (h) or (i) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040.
 - (iii) Certifications related to safety and security standards under subsection (k) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040. A design professional of record shall certify compliance that the Project has been designed in reasonable accordance with any required safety and security directives approved by the Owner in accordance with subsection (k) of 19 TAC Section 61.1040.

§ 3.6.6.5 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner Prior to the expiration of six months from the date of Substantial Completion, prior to the expiration of ten months from the date of Final Completion, and upon request of the Owner at any other time within one year of Final Completion, the Architect shall meet with the Owner and the Owner's Designated representative to review the facility operations and performance-performance to identify defects, warranty issues, and proposed corrections; and to make appropriate written recommendations to the Owner.

PAGE 22

§ 4.1.1 The services listed below are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the listed Supplemental Services only if specifically designated in the table below as the Architect's responsibility, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2. Unless otherwise specifically addressed in this Agreement, if neither the Owner nor the Architect is designated, the parties agree that the listed Supplemental Service is not being provided for the Project included in Basic Services. The Architect shall not be entitled to additional compensation for Services listed below unless otherwise indicated.

§ 4.1.1.1	Programming	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.2	Multiple preliminary designs	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.3	Measured drawings	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.4	Existing facilities surveys	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.5	Site evaluation and planning	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.6	Building Information Model management responsibilities	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.7	Development of Building Information Models for post construction use	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.8	Civil engineering	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.9	Landscape design	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.10	Architectural interior design	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.11	Value analysis	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.12	Detailed cost estimating beyond that required in Section 6.3	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.13	On-site project representation	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.14	Conformed documents for construction	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.15	As-designed record drawings	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.16	As-constructed record drawings	<u>Not Provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.17	Post-occupancy evaluation	<u>Not Provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.18	Facility support services	<u>Not Provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.19	Tenant-related services	<u>Not Provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.20	Architect's coordination of the Owner's consultants	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.21	Telecommunications/data design	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.22	Security evaluation and planning	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.23	Commissioning	<u>Architect</u>
§ 4.1.1.24	Sustainable Project Services pursuant to Section 4.1.3	
§ 4.1.1.25	Fast-track design services	<u>Not Provided</u>

§ 4.1.1.26 Multiple bid packages	
§ 4.1.1.27 Historic preservation	<u>Not Provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.28 Furniture, furnishings, and equipment design	<u>Not Provided</u>

PAGE 23

§ 4.1.2.1 A description of each Supplemental Service identified in Section 4.1.1 as the Architect's responsibility is provided below.

(Describe in detail the Architect's Supplemental Services identified in Section 4.1.1 or, if set forth in an exhibit, identify the exhibit. The AIA publishes a number of Standard Form of Architect's Services documents that can be included as an exhibit to describe the Architect's Supplemental Services.)

[Intentionally deleted]

§ 4.1.2.2 A description of each Supplemental Service identified in Section 4.1.1 as the Owner's responsibility is provided below.

(Describe in detail the Owner's Supplemental Services identified in Section 4.1.1 or, if set forth in an exhibit, identify the exhibit.)

[Intentionally deleted]

§ 4.1.3 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Architect shall provide, as a Supplemental Service, the Sustainability Services required in AIA Document E204™–2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, attached to this Agreement. ~~The Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2.~~

...

- ~~.1~~ Services necessitated by a significant change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, or procurement or delivery method;
- ~~.2~~ Services necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws, or regulations, including changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service;
- ~~.3~~ Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by official interpretations of applicable codes, laws or regulations that are either (a) contrary to specific interpretations by the applicable authorities having jurisdiction made prior to the issuance of the building permit, or (b) contrary to requirements of the Instruments of Service when those Instruments of Service were prepared in accordance with the applicable standard of care;
- ~~.4~~ Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner or the Owner's consultants or contractors;
- ~~.5~~ Preparing digital models or other design documentation for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner authorized recipients;
- ~~.6~~ Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner;
- ~~.7~~ Preparation for, and attendance at, a public presentation, meeting or hearing;
- ~~.8~~ Preparation for, and attendance at, a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- ~~.9~~ Evaluation of the qualifications of entities providing bids or proposals;
- ~~.10~~ Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction;
- or,
- ~~.11~~ Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect. .3 Services necessitated by the Owner's request for extensive environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as unique system designs, in-depth material research, energy modeling, or LEED® certification.

§ 4.2.2 To avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. If, upon receipt of the Architect's notice, the Owner determines that all or parts of the services are not required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect of the Owner's determination. ~~The Owner shall compensate the Architect for the services provided prior to the Architect's receipt of the Owner's notice.~~

- ~~.1 — Reviewing a Contractor’s submittal out of sequence from the submittal schedule approved by the Architect;~~
- ~~.2 — Responding to the Contractor’s requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;~~
- ~~.3 — Preparing Change Orders and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor’s proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;~~
- ~~.4 — Evaluating an extensive number of Claims as the Initial Decision Maker; or,~~
- ~~.5 — Evaluating substitutions proposed by the Owner or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom. [Intentionally deleted]~~

...

- .1 Five (5) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor
- .2 Two (2) visits to the site by the Architect per week during construction as required by § 3.6.2.1.
- .3 Five (5) inspections for any each portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents
- .4 Five (5) inspections for any each portion of the Work to determine final completion.

~~§ 4.2.4 Except for services required under Section 3.6.6.5 and those services that do not exceed the limits set forth in Section 4.2.3, Construction Phase Services provided more than 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the initial date of Substantial Completion identified in the agreement between the Owner and Contractor, whichever is earlier, shall be compensated as Additional Services to the extent the Architect incurs additional cost in providing those Construction Phase Services. [Intentionally deleted]~~

~~§ 4.2.5 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within — (—) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect’s services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services. [Intentionally deleted]~~

...

~~§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program, which shall set forth the Owner’s objectives; schedule; constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships; flexibility; expandability; special equipment; systems; and site requirements as required by 19 Texas Administrative Code Section 61.1040. The Architect shall review the program and specifications furnished by Owner to ascertain the specific requirements of the Project and shall arrive at a mutual written understanding of such requirements with Owner. Architect shall include all components of Owner’s program in the Project, unless specific written agreement to delete a component is received from Owner.~~

~~§ 5.2 The Owner shall establish and update the Owner’s budget for the Project, Project when required, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner’s other costs; and, (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall update the Owner’s budget for the Project as necessary throughout the duration of the Project until final completion. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner’s budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project’s scope and quality.~~

~~§ 5.3 The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner’s behalf with respect to the Project. The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect’s submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect’s services. Owner’s Board of Trustees, is the only representative of Owner, an independent school district, having the power to enter into or amend a contract, to approve changes in the Scope of the Work, to approve and execute a Change Order or Construction Change Directive modifying the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, agree to an extension of the dates of Substantial Completion or Final Completion, or approve changes in the Architect’s compensation. Owner’s Board of Trustees~~

may designate one or more representatives with authority to sign documents after Board approval and/or to advise and consult with Architect for day-to-day operations under the agreement.

Owner's designated representative to sign contracts:

Name: Dr. Telena Wright Title: Superintendent, or successor.

Owner's designated representative for day-to-day operations:

Name: Jeff Koehn Title: Construction Manager, or successor.

~~§ 5.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe~~ Upon written request of the Architect, the Owner shall furnish surveys known to the Owner describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions, and other necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark. Other than the metes and bounds noted in the legal description of the site, the Architect shall not be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner, but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work. Other than the metes and bounds noted in the survey if any, Owner does not guarantee the accuracy of surveys provided, including the locations of utility lines, cables, pipes or pipelines or the presence or absence of easements. Architect shall review this information and shall provide to Owner a written request for additional information needed, if any, for Architect to adequately perform services hereunder. Upon receipt of this request, the Owner will procure and provide to the Architect the information requested.

~~§ 5.5 The Owner shall may~~ furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

~~§ 5.6 The Owner shall provide the Supplemental Services designated as the Owner's responsibility in Section 4.1.1.~~ [Intentionally deleted]

PAGE 24

~~§ 5.9 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and that are required by law or the Contracts, to be furnished by the Owner. To the extent that tests, inspections and reports are not required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials. Documents to be furnished by Owner, but are deemed necessary by the Architect or Owner, then they shall be furnished by Architect, unless Architect receives Owner's written permission to charge Owner for the services or Owner agrees to separately contract for the services.~~

~~§ 5.10 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance~~ Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement the Owner may, in its sole discretion furnish legal and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

~~§ 5.11 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service. Service and Architect shall have the reasonable amount of time required by Texas Government Code Chapter 2272 to cure its errors, omissions, or inconsistencies as a precondition to any dispute resolution proceeding involving Owner and Architect. Architect acknowledges that he is the leader of the design team and is responsible for the design of the Project. Therefore, Owner shall be entitled to rely on the Construction Documents, services, and information furnished by the Architect. This Section shall not relieve Architect of any responsibility or liability for the performance of Architect's contracted services on the Project, in accordance with the Standard of Care.~~

§ 5.12 The Owner shall endeavor to include the Architect in all communications with the Contractor that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall endeavor to promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect.

PAGE 25

§ 5.15 ~~Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce lien rights.~~[Intentionally deleted]

...

§ 6.1 ~~For purposes of this Agreement, the Architect's compensation,~~ the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and constructed by the Owner, and shall include contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work also includes the reasonable value of labor, materials, and equipment, donated to, or otherwise furnished by, the Owner. To the extent that the Project is not completed or constructed, the Cost of the Work shall include the estimated cost to the Owner of all elements of the Project designed by the Architect and accepted by the Owner but not constructed by the Owner. The Cost of the Work does not include elements of the Project designed by Architect but not accepted by the Owner. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect; Architect or Architect's consultants; the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, or contingencies for changes in the Work; Work, alternate designs of the Architect that are not constructed or accepted by the Owner; or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner. For purposes of the Architect's compensation, the Cost of the Work shall not include the fee for management and supervision of construction or installation provided by a separate Owner representative. For purposes of the Architect's compensation, the Cost of the Work shall include the Owner's cost of labor and materials furnished by the Owner in constructing portions of the Project, if the Work is designed and construction is overseen by Architect. For purposes of the Architect's compensation, the Cost of the Work shall only include the Owner's cost of fixtures, furnishing and equipment designed by the Architect, at the request of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and shall be adjusted throughout the Project as ~~required~~allowed under Sections 5.2, 6.4 and 6.5. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, and the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work and updated estimates of the Cost of the Work, prepared by the Architect, represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional. It is recognized, however, that neither the Architect nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, ~~the Architect cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, or from any estimate of the Cost of the Work, or evaluation, prepared or agreed to by the Architect, if the Architect's design is determined to exceed Owner's budget, then Architect agrees to redesign the Project, at Architect's expense and as a part of Architect's Basic Services, to meet Owner's budget.~~

§ 6.3 ~~In~~ The Architect, and the Construction Manager at Risk, if applicable, shall prepare a preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work, which shall incorporate Owner's budgetary constraints, programmatic needs, and expectations as to quality, functionality of systems, maintenance costs, and usable life of equipment and facilities. As the design process progresses through the end of the preparation of the Construction Documents, the Architect, and, if applicable, the Construction Manager at Risk, shall update and refine the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall advise the Owner of any adjustments to previous estimates of the Cost of the Work indicated by changes in Project requirements or general market conditions. The Architect shall cooperate with Owner and, if applicable, the Construction Manager at Risk, in developing and designing the Project to, in accordance with the Standard of Care, satisfy Owner's budgetary constraints, programmatic needs and expectations as to quality, functionality of systems, maintenance costs, and usable life of equipment and facilities.In preparing estimates of the Cost of Work, the Architect shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding, and price escalation; to determine what materials, equipment, component systems, and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents; to recommend reasonable adjustments in the program and scope of the Project; the Project with the prior consent of Owner's Board of Trustees; and to include design alternates as may be necessary to adjust the estimated Cost of the Work to meet the Owner's budget. ~~The Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work shall be based on current area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Owner requires a detailed estimate of the Cost of the Work,~~

the Architect shall provide such an estimate, if identified as the Architect's responsibility in Section 4.1.1, as a Supplemental Service.

§ 6.4 If, through no fault of the Architect, the Procurement Phase has not commenced within 90 days after the Architect submits the Construction Documents to the Owner, the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work ~~shall~~ may be adjusted to reflect changes in the general level of prices in the applicable construction market.

§ 6.5 If at any time the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, then the Architect shall redesign elements to achieve cost savings within the Scope of the Work, but in doing so, shall not delete any essential elements of the Project, without the Owner's knowledge and written consent. Architect shall present the redesign to Owner for Owner's approval and, in doing so, shall notify Owner in writing of the actions taken to bring the Project into Owner's budget. If Architect is unable to redesign the Project to meet Owner's budgetary, programmatic and quality needs, then the Architect shall make appropriate written recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality, or budget for the Cost of the Work, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments. quality or budget. Owner shall consider Architect's recommendation, but shall decide, in its discretion, what adjustments to make.

§ 6.6 If the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services is exceeded by the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, ~~proposal prior to commencement of the Work,~~ the Owner shall

PAGE 26

- .2 authorize rebidding or renegotiating of the Project within a reasonable ~~time;~~ time, and/or authorize a different construction procurement method, consistent with State law;

...

- .4 in consultation with the Architect, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; ~~or,~~
- .5 implement any other mutually acceptable ~~alternative;~~ alternative; or
- .6 direct the Architect to redesign the Project to meet the Owner's budgetary, programmatic and quality needs.

§ 6.7 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.6.4, ~~the Architect 6.6.4 or 6.6.5,~~ the Architect, without additional compensation, shall modify the Construction Documents as necessary to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.6.1. ~~If the Owner requires the Architect to modify the Construction Documents because the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work due to market conditions the Architect could not reasonably anticipate, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for the modifications as an Additional Service pursuant to Section 11.3; otherwise the Architect's services for modifying the Construction Documents~~ The Architect's modification of the Construction Documents before the commencement of the Work shall be without additional compensation. In any event, the Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility under this Article 6.

§ 6.8 If, after commencement of the Work, the Cost of the Work is exceeded due to the negligent errors or omissions of the Architect, in accordance with the Standard of Care, then the Architect shall bear financial responsibility to Owner for the increases in the Cost of the Work, except for all materials, labor, and overhead related to the betterment obtained by the Owner. By way of example, the Architect shall bear responsibility for the difference between what would have been the original cost of that portion of the Work, but for Architect's negligent error or omission, in accordance with the Standard of Care, and the actual cost of that portion of the Work performed to remedy the negligent error or omission. Further, Architect shall not be entitled to Architect's fee for the excess Cost of the Work. Unless Architect disputes the amounts due pursuant to the alternative dispute resolution process provided in Article 8 of this Agreement, as amended, Owner shall be entitled to withhold from sums due to Architect the amounts detailed above.

PAGE 27

§ 7.1 The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, Construction Documents, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project.

(Note: Select either Form A or Form B for Section 7.2 – 7.5 by placing an X in the appropriate blank below. If a Form is not selected then Form B shall control.)

FORM A for Sections 7.2 to 7.5 (☐)

§ 7.2 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 The Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations under this Agreement, including prompt payment of all sums due pursuant to Article 9 and Article 11. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Section 1.3, solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

§ 7.3.1 In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the authors of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1. The terms of this Section 7.3.1 shall not apply if the Owner rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause under Section 9.4.

§ 7.4 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 7, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Instruments of Service shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.5 Except as otherwise stated in Section 7.3, the provisions of this Article 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

§ 7.2 Architect shall provide to Owner all drawings, specifications, submittals, transmittals, deliverables, instructions to Contractor (including the necessary number of paper and electronic copies) and other documents hereinafter referred to as "Construction Documents," that are within Architect's scope of services and that are sufficient for Owner to complete construction of the Project and are free from material defects or omissions. The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Construction Documents, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights, provided, however, Architect and Architect's consultants shall not use the Construction Documents on another project without Owner's written permission. Submission or distribution of Construction Documents to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use, reproduce and distribute the Architect's Construction Documents solely and exclusively for constructing, using, maintaining, and renovating the Project. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants

consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Construction Documents solely and exclusively for use in performing services for the Project.

§ 7.4 This nonexclusive license shall survive termination of this Agreement, and Architect hereby grants permission to Owner to use the Construction Documents for future renovations, repairs, additions or alterations to the Project. In the event the Owner uses the Construction Documents without retaining the author of the Construction Documents, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses.

§ 7.5 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 3, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Construction Documents shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

FORM B FOR SECTIONS 7.2 to 7.4 ()

§ 7.2 Architect shall provide to Owner, as a "Work Made for Hire," all Drawings, specifications, submittals, transmittals, deliverables, instructions to Contractor of Architect and Architect's consultants (including the necessary number of paper copies and electronic format copies), and other documents hereinafter "Construction Documents," that are within Architect's scope of services and are sufficient for Owner to complete construction of the Project and are free from material defects or omissions. The Construction Documents for this Project are the property of the Owner whether or not the Project is completed and whether or not Architect's Agreement is terminated. The Owner shall be furnished and permitted to retain reproducible copies and electronic versions of the Construction Documents. Only the signature details, standard details and form specifications of the Construction Documents relating to this Project may be used by the Architect on other projects, but they shall not be used as a whole without written authorization by the Owner. Owner-furnished forms, conditions, and other written documents shall not be used on other projects by the Architect without written authorization by the Owner. Owner hereby owns all common law, statutory, or other reserved rights, including copyrights, pertaining to the Construction Documents; provided, however, Owner hereby assigns to Architect the right to enforce Owner's copyright in the Construction Documents and agrees to reasonably cooperate with Architect in any proceedings related to such enforcement.

§ 7.3 The Construction Documents may be used as a prototype for other facilities by the Owner. The Owner may elect to use the Architect to perform the site adaptation and other professional services involved in reuse of the prototype. If so, then the Architect agrees to perform the work for an additional compensation that will fairly compensate the Architect and its consultants only for the additional work involved. It is reasonable to expect that the fair additional compensation will be significantly less than the fee provided for under this Agreement. If the Owner elects to employ a different architect to perform the site adaptation and other professional services involved in reuse of the prototype, then that architect may use Architect's consultants on the same basis that the Architect would have been entitled to use them for the work on the reuse of the prototype, and such architect will be entitled, to the extent allowed by law, to duplicate the design and review and refer to the Construction Documents, approved shop drawings and calculations, and "as built" in performing its work. The Architect will not be responsible for errors and omissions of a subsequent architect. The Architect shall endeavor to commit its consultants to the terms of this Section and shall notify Owner in writing if Architect is unable to do so. In the event of termination of this Agreement for any reason, the Owner shall receive all original documents prepared to the date of termination and shall have the right to use those documents and any reproductions in any way necessary to complete the Project.

§ 7.4 The Owner shall be free to use said Construction Documents for Owner's purposes, but shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer said Construction Documents, including any underlying copyright or license granted herein, to another party for use by any party other than on behalf of Owner. The Owner may use the Construction Documents for future additions or alterations to this Project or for other projects constructed by Owner. The Owner's privilege to use said Construction Documents extends to their use with and by other architects on Owner's projects only.

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to this Agreement, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in this Agreement and within the period specified by applicable this Agreement and by Texas law, but in any case not more than ~~10-8~~ years after the date of Substantial Completion of the ~~Work~~. Work, unless extended in accordance with Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Section 16.008. The Owner and Architect waive all ~~claims and~~ causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.1.1 All claims, disputes, or matters in controversy between Owner and Architect shall be discussed by the parties in good faith, in an attempt to resolve the claim, dispute, or controversy. In the event such claim, dispute, or controversy cannot be resolved by good faith discussion between the parties, any such claim, dispute or matter in controversy shall be subject to the Owner's grievance policy [GF (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) or other policy as designated by Owner] and the timelines established in the policy. Level I of the grievance process will be conducted by the Superintendent's designee or the Superintendent, as appropriate. Level II shall be heard by the Superintendent, unless he heard Level I. If the Superintendent heard Level I, then the grievance will proceed to the Owner's Board at Level III. If Architect is dissatisfied with the outcome of Owner's grievance process, then any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to the institution of legal or equitable proceedings by either party.

§ 8.1.1.2 Architect stipulates that Owner is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and, as such, may enjoy immunities from suit and/or liability under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas. By entering into this Agreement, Owner does not waive any of its immunities from suit and/or liability, except as otherwise specifically provided herein and as specifically authorized by law.

§ 8.1.2 ~~To Only~~ to the extent damages are fully covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract ~~for Construction~~, for Construction, as amended for this Project, and if applicable. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of any of them, similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

§ 8.1.3 The Architect ~~and Owner waive~~ waives consequential damages for claims, disputes, or other matters in question, arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This ~~mutual~~ waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to ~~either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Section 9.7.~~ Owner's termination of this Agreement. In any litigation (or arbitration if mutually agreed upon in writing) arising under this Agreement, the types and amounts of damages recoverable shall be subject to Subchapter I of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 271.

§ 8.1.4 In any litigation under this Agreement, reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees may be awarded to the prevailing party.

§ 8.1.5 When Owner has an applicable claim for construction defects, Owner shall comply with the provisions of Texas Government Code Chapter 2272 related to the provision of notice of defects and the Contractor's or Architect's opportunity to cure.

PAGE 29

§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. ~~If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Architect's services, the Architect may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by binding dispute resolution.~~ resolution, unless the filing deadlines under applicable statutes of limitation and/or repose would otherwise expire. If suit is filed before mediation in order to avoid expiration of limitations and/or repose, then the parties agree to submit the matter to mediation as soon as reasonably possible. Claims for injunctive relief shall not be subject to this Section.

§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of this Agreement. ~~mediation.~~ A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this

Agreement, and filed with the mutually-acceptable person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a complaint or other appropriate demand for binding dispute resolution but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. In the event the parties are unable to agree on a mediator, then the mediation shall be conducted by either the Center for Public Policy Dispute Resolution at the University of Texas School of Law or by a mediator selected by a local district court judge upon the joint request of the parties. The request shall be made within 30 days after the completion of Owner's grievance process. In no event shall the request for mediation be made after the date when institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on such claim, dispute, or other matter in controversy would be barred by applicable statutes of limitation. If an arbitration proceeding is stayed pursuant to this section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 8.2.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project county where Owner's main administrative office is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Mediation shall be subject to and in accordance with Chapter 154 of the Texas Civil Practice & Remedies Code. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof, reduced to writing, considered for approval by the Owner's Board of Trustees, signed by the parties if approved by the Board of Trustees, and, if signed, shall thereafter be enforceable as provided by the laws of the State of Texas.

§ 8.2.4 If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to this Section 8.2, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be the following:

The parties agree that any claim, dispute, or other matter in controversy between them shall not be subject to mandatory arbitration. The parties may, however, mutually agree in writing to submit such claims, disputes, or matters in controversy to arbitration. Neither party may compel the other to arbitrate any claim, dispute, or matter in controversy between them. (Check the appropriate box.)

☐ — Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement

☒ — Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

☐ — Other: (Specify)

...

§ 8.3 Arbitration

§ 8.3.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in this Agreement, any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of this Agreement. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration.

§ 8.3.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.

§ 8.3.2 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate, and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.3.3 The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.3.4 Consolidation or Joinder

§ 8.3.4.1 Either party, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation; (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact; and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 8.3.4.2 Either party, at its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

§ 8.3.4.3 The Owner and Architect grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 8.3, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as the Owner and Architect under this Agreement.

§ 8.2.5 Architect stipulates that Owner is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and, as such, may enjoy immunities from suit and/or liability under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas. By entering into this Agreement, Owner does not waive any of its immunities from suit and/or liability, except as otherwise specifically provided herein and as specifically authorized by law.

§ 8.3 [Intentionally deleted]

PAGE 30

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make timely payments to the Architect for undisputed sums in accordance with this Agreement, and Texas law such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for ~~termination or,~~ at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. ~~termination. If not cured after then (10) days written notice to Owner of the delinquency.~~ If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Owner shall pay the Architect all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted. Architect shall be allowed to suspend Architect's performance of services under this Agreement for nonpayment by Owner only after the provision of ten (10) days' written notice, in accordance with Texas Government Code section 2251.051 et seq.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the ~~Project,~~ Project for more than ninety (90) consecutive days, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. ~~When the Project is resumed, the Architect shall be compensated for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services.~~ The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules ~~shall~~ may be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.3 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 ~~cumulative~~ consecutive days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than ~~seven~~ twenty-one (21) days' written notice and opportunity to cure should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause. The Owner may also terminate this Agreement on seven days' written notice if the budget for the Cost of the Work, prior to commencement of the Work, is exceeded by the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal.

§ 9.6 If the Owner terminates this Agreement for its convenience pursuant to Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 9.3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for services performed prior to

termination, ~~Reimbursable Expenses incurred, and costs attributable to termination, including the costs attributable to the Architect's termination of consultant agreements together with Reimbursable Expenses then due.~~

§ 9.7 In addition to any amounts paid under Section 9.6, if the Owner terminates this Agreement for its convenience pursuant to Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 9.3, the Owner shall pay to the Architect the following fees:

(Set forth below the amount of any termination or licensing fee, or the method for determining any termination or licensing fee.)

.1 — Termination Fee:

.2 — Licensing Fee if the Owner intends to continue using the Architect's Instruments of Service:

The parties hereby agree that: 1) if an order for relief is entered on behalf of the Architect, pursuant to Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code; 2) if any other similar order is entered under any debtor relief laws; 3) if Architect makes an assignment for the benefit of one or more of its creditors; 4) if a receiver is appointed for the benefit of its creditors; 5) if a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency, any such event could impair or frustrate Architect's performance. Accordingly, it is agreed that upon occurrence of any such event, Owner shall be entitled to request of Architect adequate assurance of future performance in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Failure to comply with such request within ten (10) days of delivery of the request shall entitle Owner to terminate the Architect's services in accordance with this Section.

§ 9.8 Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement shall terminate one year from the date of Substantial Final Completion.

§ 9.9 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7 and ~~Section 9.7.7~~, Sections 9.7, and 11.9.

§ 9.10 This Agreement may be terminated by Owner if Architect engages in conduct that would constitute a violation of state or federal criminal law, including but not limited to, the laws prohibiting certain gifts to public servants, or engages in conduct that would constitute a violation of the Owner's ethics or conflict of interest policies.

PAGE 31

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, ~~excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern~~ Section 8.3, State of Texas. Mandatory and exclusive forum and venue for any dispute resolution arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in the state district courts of Denton County. If the blank is not filled in, mandatory and exclusive venue shall be in the county where the Owner's administrative offices are located.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for ~~Construction~~ Construction as amended for the Project. As a material consideration of the making of this Agreement, the Modifications to this Agreement shall not be construed against the maker of said Modifications.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, ~~except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement, including any payments due to the Architect by the Owner prior to the assignment.~~ other.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the ~~proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Architect to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Architect shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Architect~~

~~for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services, or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.~~ The Architect shall execute certificates or consents consistent with the Architect's standard of care pursuant to this Agreement.

...

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project ~~site, site,~~ unless Architect knew, directed, or specified that, or allowed such hazardous materials be used in the Project. Architect shall promptly disclose in writing to Owner any hazardous materials specified for the Project or discovered on site, regardless of the date of discovery or the date on which Architect learns of the hazardous nature of the materials.

§ 10.7 ~~The Architect shall have the right to~~ With prior written consent of the Owner, the Architect may include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such ~~representations.~~ representations, but may not photograph students without prior written parental consent. However, the Architect's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. ~~The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project.~~ Owner provides notice that confidential and proprietary information shall include, but shall not be limited to, all items listed in Section 10.8. This Section 10.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement unless the Owner terminates this Agreement for cause pursuant to Section 9.4.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except as set forth in Section 10.8.1. ~~This Section 10.8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information in order to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information. The Architect shall maintain the confidentiality of information specifically designated as confidential by the Owner, unless withholding such information would violate the law, create the risk of significant harm to the public, or prevent the Architect from establishing a claim or defense in an adjudicatory proceeding. The Architect shall require of the Architect's consultants similar written agreements to maintain the confidentiality of information specifically designated as confidential by the Owner. Owner herein designates the following as confidential information: security measures; security access codes; pending real estate purchases, exchange, lease or value; any information pertaining to litigation; student likenesses and student record information; employee information; and any other information deemed confidential by law. As to Owner, the parties acknowledge that, as a public entity in the State of Texas, Owner is subject to, and must comply with, the provisions of the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 552 et seq. and the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551 et. seq.~~

§ 10.8.1 The receiving party may disclose "confidential" or "business proprietary" information after 7 days' notice to the other party, when required by ~~law, arbitrator's order, law~~ or court order, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or to the extent such information is reasonably necessary for the receiving party to defend itself in any dispute. The receiving party may also disclose such information to its employees, consultants, or contractors in order to perform services or work solely and exclusively for the Project, provided those employees, consultants and contractors are subject to the restrictions on the disclosure and use of such information as set forth in this Section 10.8.

PAGE 32

§ 10.10 NO LIENS. The parties agree that no architect, engineer, mechanic, contractor, materialman, artisan, laborer or subcontractor, whether skilled or unskilled, shall ever, in any manner have, claim or acquire any lien upon the Project of whatever nature or kind so erected or to be erected by virtue of this Agreement, nor upon any of the land upon which said improvements are so erected, built, or situated, such property being public property belonging to a political subdivision of the State of Texas, or upon any funds of Owner.

§ 10.11 APPLICABLE LAW. This Agreement is subject to all applicable federal and state laws, rules, and regulations. Invalidity of any portion of this Agreement under the laws of the State of Texas or of the United States shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Agreement.

§ 10.12 CONFLICT OF DOCUMENTS. To the extent of conflicts between the Contract Documents, amendments shall prevail over original forms.

§ 10.13 It is understood and agreed that the relationship of Architect to Owner shall be that of an independent contractor. Nothing contained in this Agreement or inferable from this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to: 1) make Architect the servant or employee of the Owner; or 2) create any partnership, joint venture, or other association between Owner and Architect. Any direction or instruction by Owner or any of its authorized representatives in respect to the Architect's services shall relate to the results the Owner desires to obtain from the Architect, and shall in no way affect the Architect's independent contractor status.

§ 10.14 No delay or omission by either of the parties hereto in exercising any right or power accruing upon the noncompliance or failure of performance by the other party hereto of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall impair any such right or power or be construed to be a waiver thereof. A waiver by either of the parties hereto of any of the covenants, conditions or agreements hereof to be performed by the other party hereto shall not be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach thereof or of any other covenant, condition or agreement herein contained.

§ 10.15 Pursuant to Texas Education Code Section 44.034, Architect must give advance written notice to the Owner if the Architect or an owner or operator of the Architect has been convicted of a felony. The Owner may terminate this Agreement if the Owner determines that the Architect failed to give such notice or misrepresented the conduct resulting in the conviction. This paragraph requiring advance notice does not apply to a publicly-held corporation.

§ 10.16 CHILD SUPPORT. By signing this Agreement, the undersigned certifies as follows: Under Section 231.006, Texas Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid, or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

§ 10.17 By executing this Agreement, Architect verifies that Architect does not boycott Israel or any Israeli-controlled territory, and will not boycott Israel or any Israeli-controlled territory during the term of this Agreement. Pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2271, as amended, if Architect is a for-profit organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or business associations (specifically excluding sole proprietorships) that exists to make a profit which has ten (10) or more full-time employees and the value of the contract with Owner is \$100,000 or more, the Architect represents and warrants to the Owner that the Architect does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this Agreement.

§ 10.18 Architect verifies and affirms that it is not a foreign terrorist organization as identified on the list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. If Architect misrepresents its inclusion on the list, then such omission or misrepresentation shall void this Agreement.

§ 10.19 The Architect verifies by its signature below that it is not an abortion provider or an affiliate of abortion providers.

§ 10.20

- .1** By entering into this Contract, pursuant to Texas Government Code 552, Subchapter J, the Architect agrees to be bound by the following terms if the Contract has a stated expenditure of at least \$1,000,000 for the purchase of goods or services by the District or if the Contract results in the expenditure of at least \$1,000,000 in public funds for the purchase of goods or services by the District in a fiscal year of the District. If the District receives a written request for public information related to this Contract that is in the possession or custody of the Architect and not in

the possession or custody of the District, the District shall send, not later than the third business day after the date the District receives the written request, a written request to the Architect that Architect provide that information to the District.

.2 The Architect must:

.1 Preserve all contracting information related to the Contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to the District for the duration of the Contract;

.2 Promptly, within four business days, provide to the District any requested contracting information that is in the custody or possession of the Architect upon request of the District; and,

.3 On completion of the Contract, either:

.1 Provide to the District at no cost all contracting information related to the Contract that is in the custody or possession of the Architect; or

.2 Preserve the contracting information related to the Contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to the District.

.3 The requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to this Contract and the Architect agrees that the contract can be terminated if the Architect knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with the requirements of that subchapter.

.4 Further, under Texas Government Code Chapter 552.372(c), the District may not accept a bid for or awarding of a contract to an entity that the District has determined has knowingly or intentionally failed in a previous bid or contract to comply with Subchapter J, unless the District determines and documents that the entity has taken adequate steps to ensure future compliance.

.5 If an Architect fails to provide to the District the requested information, Texas Government Code Chapter 552.373 requires the District to notify the Architect in writing of the failure and allow 10 business days to cure the violation. District may terminate the Contract if Architect fails to remedy the failure, District determines the failure was knowing and intentional, and steps have not been taken to ensure future compliance.

.6 If Architect is not a sole proprietorship, has ten (10) or more employees, and the value of Contractor's bid or proposal has a value of \$100,000 or more, Contractor certifies by submitting Contractor's bid or proposal that it does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association, as defined by Texas Government Code Ann. Chapter 2274, and will not during the term of any contract with the Owner, unless excepted from that law.

.7 As required by Texas Government Code Ann. Chapter 2274, if Contractor has ten (10) or more employees, is not a sole proprietorship, and if the value of Contractor's bid or proposal has a value of \$100,000 or more, Contractor certifies by submitting Contractor's bid or proposal that it does not boycott energy companies and will not during the term of any contract with the Owner, unless excepted by that law.

§ 10.21.1 CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD CHECKS

§ 10.21.1 So that Owner can obtain the national criminal history record information required by Texas Education Code Section 22.08341 on all "covered employees" (as defined in Section 10.21.3) of Architect, its subcontractors, or any subcontracting entities who will perform Architect's services, Architect shall submit to Owner the name and all necessary identifying information necessary to enable Owner to obtain the national criminal history information on those covered employees before they begin the Architect's services. Architect's submission will include the employee's written authorization for Owner to obtain such criminal history information. Owner may, in its sole discretion, prohibit the use of any employee to perform the Architect's services after its review of the criminal history information, but cannot disclose the criminal history

information to Architect. Architect shall reimburse Owner for Owner's costs incurred in obtaining the criminal history information.

§ 10.21.2 Architect will not assign any "covered employee" with a "disqualifying criminal history", as those terms are defined below, to perform Architect's services. If Architect receives information that a covered employee has a reported disqualifying criminal history, then Architect will immediately remove the covered employee from the Project and notify the Owner in writing within three business days. If the Owner objects to the assignment of any covered employee on the basis of the covered employee's criminal history record information, then Architect agrees to discontinue using that covered employee to provide services on Owner's Project. If Architect has taken precautions or imposed conditions to ensure that the employees of Architect and any Architect consultant will not become covered employees, Architect will ensure that these precautions or conditions continue throughout the time the contracted services are provided.

§ 10.21.3 For the purposes of this Section, "covered employees" means employees, agents or subcontractors of Architect or any of Architect's consultants who has or will have continuing duties related to the services to be performed on Owner's Project and has or will have direct contact with Owner's students. The Owner will decide what constitutes direct contact with Owner's students. "Disqualifying criminal history" means any conviction or other criminal history information designated by the Owner, or one of the following offenses, if at the time of the offense, the victim was under 18 years of age or enrolled in a public school: a felony offense under Texas Penal Code Title 5 Offenses Against Persons; an offense for which a defendant is required to register as a sex offender under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 62; or an equivalent offense under federal law or the laws of another state.

§ 10.21.4 Any subcontractor entity, as defined by Texas Education Code § 22.08341(a)(3), shall be required by the terms of their contract with Architect or any other contracting entity (as defined in Texas Education Code §22.08341(a)(1)), and by Texas law, to obtain the required criminal history record information on their employees, agents, or applicants, to give required certifications to Owner and the contracting entities, and to obtain required certifications from the subcontracting entity's subcontractors.

§ 10.21.5 On request of Owner, Architect shall provide all necessary identifying information to allow Owner to obtain criminal history record information for covered employees of the Architect and all subcontracting entities. Architect shall update this list on Owner's request.

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows: for all undisputed payments as set forth below. To the extent Owner disputes any payment allegedly due, Owner shall notify Architect that a dispute exists, shall list the specific reason for nonpayment, and shall give Architect an opportunity to cure the noncompliance or offer compensation for noncompliance that cannot be cured, in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2251. Owner shall further have the right to withhold payments as specified in Sections 6.8 and 11.10.2.2 of this Agreement.

PAGE 35

() % of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as calculated in accordance with Section 11.6.

For renovation work, compensation for all Basic Services shall be based on _____ percent (____ %) of the Cost of the Work, as detailed in Section 6.1 herein;

When compensation is based on a percentage of the Cost of the Work and any portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project accepted by the Owner shall be payable in accordance with Section 6.1 herein;

Compensation shall be paid based on the percentage of the services actually completed by Architect. Progress payments for services in each phase for services completed shall total the percentages applicable to each phase of Architect's services in 11.5.

...

§ 11.2 For the Architect's Supplemental Services designated in Section 4.1.1 and for any Sustainability Services required pursuant to Section 4.1.3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation. If necessary, list specific services to which particular methods of compensation apply.)

[Intentionally deleted]

...

As agreed between the parties in writing, executed prior to the Architect beginning performance of the Additional Services.

§ 11.4 Compensation for Supplemental and Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Section 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect ~~plus percent (— %)~~, or as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for computing, Architect's consultants' compensation for Supplemental or Additional Services.)

...

Schematic Design Phase	<u>ten</u>	percent (	<u>10</u>	%)
Design Development Phase	<u>twenty</u>	percent (	<u>20</u>	%)
Construction Documents Phase	<u>thirty-five</u>	percent (	<u>35</u>	%)
Procurement Phase	<u>five</u>	percent (	<u>5</u>	%)
Construction Phase	<u>thirty</u>	percent (	<u>30</u>	%)

PAGE 36

§ 11.6.1 When compensation is on a percentage basis and any portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced. [Intentionally deleted]

§ 11.7 The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices.

...

- .1 ~~Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence; [Intentionally deleted];~~
- .2 ~~Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project web sites, and extranets; [Intentionally deleted];~~

...

- .4 ~~Printing, reproductions, plots, and standard form documents; Printing and reproductions, plots, and standard form documents of Construction Documents, other than those required to be provided by Architect under this Agreement;~~
- .5 ~~Postage, handling, and delivery; delivery of Construction Documents, other than those required to be provided by Architect under this Agreement;~~
- .6 ~~Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance in writing by the Owner;~~
- .7 ~~Renderings, physical models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner or required for the Project;~~
- .8 ~~If required by the Owner, and with the Owner's prior written approval, the Architect's consultants' expenses of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits in excess of that normally maintained by the Architect's consultants; after Architect's provision of one artist's rendering and one model or mock-up of each building in the Project;~~
- .8 ~~[Intentionally deleted];~~
- .9 ~~All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses; [Intentionally deleted];~~

.10 Site office expenses;[Intentionally deleted];

...

.12 Other similar Project-related expenditures;[Intentionally deleted].

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be only the actual expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus — percent (—%) of the expenses incurred consultants.

§ 11.9 **Architect's Insurance.** If the types and limits of coverage required in Section 2.5 are in addition to the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall pay the Architect for the additional costs incurred by the Architect for the additional coverages as set forth below:

(Insert the additional coverages the Architect is required to obtain in order to satisfy the requirements set forth in Section 2.5, and for which the Owner shall reimburse the Architect.)

Compensation For Use Of Architect's Instruments Of Service. The parties agree that Architect's compensation for Basic Services includes all licensing fees for Owner's use of the Construction Documents, including use after termination of this Agreement, to the extent allowed by this Agreement.

...

§ 11.10.1.1 An initial payment of (\$ —) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice;[Intentionally deleted]

...

§ 11.10.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid (—) days after the invoice date for undisputed amounts are due and payable within forty-five (45) days after receipt of the Architect's invoice to Owner's designated representative. Undisputed amounts unpaid more than Thirty (30) days after Owner's receipt of the invoice shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.
(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)

—% below specified by Texas Government Code § 2251.025 or its successor.

(NOTE: Per Texas Government Code Section 2251.025, these blanks should be filled in with "30" if the school board meets more often than once per month and with "45" if the school board meets once per month.)

§ 11.10.2.2 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work, unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding. may withhold payments after appropriate notice as to the reasons for the withholding, to the Architect for the purposes of reimbursing Owner for any damages caused by the Architect for changes in the Cost of the Work which result in Architect's compensation being reduced, for Architect's failure to comply with the provisions of any part of this Agreement, if a claim has been filed against Architect, or to secure performance of Architect's services and obligations under any part of this Agreement.

§ 11.10.2.3 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Supplemental and Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times; provided to the Owner upon presentation of Architect's progress payment applications.

§ 11.11 Architect shall reasonably cooperate with Owner, at no additional cost to Owner, in connection with a legal proceeding against Owner that relates to the Project.

PAGE 37

(Include other terms and conditions applicable to this Agreement.)

§12.1 INDEMNITY. Approval of any Construction Documents by Owner shall not constitute and shall not be deemed to be a release of the responsibility and liability of Architect, its agents, employees, and subcontractors, for Construction Documents which are sufficient for Owner to complete the construction of the Project and are free from material defects or omissions, nor shall such approval be deemed to be an assumption of such responsibility and liability by Owner for any defect in the Construction Documents prepared by Architect, its agents, employees, subcontractors, or consultants, it being the intent of the parties that the approval by Owner signifies Owner's approval of only the general design concept of the improvements to be constructed. In this connection, ARCHITECT SHALL, DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF SAID PROJECT AND FOR A PERIOD OF TEN YEARS AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER AND ALL OF ITS OFFICERS, TRUSTEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, SERVANTS, AND EMPLOYEES FROM ANY LOSS, DAMAGE, LIABILITY, OR EXPENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES, INCURRED BY OWNER ON ACCOUNT OF DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION TO PROPERTY AND INJURIES, INCLUDING DEATH, TO ANY OR ALL PERSONS, INCLUDING INVITEES AND EMPLOYEES OF THE OWNER, CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, ARCHITECT, OR SUBCONTRACTORS AND OF ALL OTHER PERSONS PERFORMING ANY PART OF THE WORK, THAT IS CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM AN ACT OF NEGLIGENCE, INTENTIONAL TORT, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT, OR FAILURE TO PAY A SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER, COMMITTED BY THE ARCHITECT, OR THE ARCHITECT'S AGENT, CONSULTANT UNDER CONTRACT, OR ANOTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH THE ARCHITECT EXERCISES CONTROL; provided and except, however, that this indemnification provision shall not be construed as requiring Architect to indemnify or hold Owner harmless for any loss, damage, liability, or expense on account of damaged property or injuries, including death to any person, which may arise out of or may be caused by any act of negligence or breach of obligation under this Agreement by Owner or Owner's employees or agents, except Architect.

§ 12.2 THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 12.1 IN ITS ENTIRETY SHALL SURVIVE THE COMPLETION, TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION OF THIS CONTRACT.

§ 12.3 It is agreed with respect to any legal limitations now or hereafter in effect and affecting the validity or enforceability of the indemnification obligations under Paragraph 12.1, such legal limitations are made a part of the indemnification obligation and shall operate to amend the indemnification obligation to the minimum extent necessary to bring the provision into conformity with the requirements of such limitations, and as so modified, the indemnification obligations shall continue in full force and effect.

§ 12.4 It is understood and agreed that Article 12 above is subject to, and expressly limited by, the terms and conditions of Texas Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code Ann. Sec. 130.001 to 130.005, as amended.

§ 12.5 RECORDS RETENTION. Architect shall keep all accounting and construction records on the Project for a period of at least ten years after Final Completion of the Project, and thereafter shall offer the records to the Owner in writing, in order for Owner to comply with its records retention requirements, per the Texas Government Code section 441.158 et seq. and the Texas Library and Archives Commission's Local Schedule GR (Government Records). In the alternative, Architect may provide such records to Owner for retention at any time if Owner agrees in writing to accept such records in lieu of Architect's retention under this Section.

§ 12.6 COMPLAINTS. The Texas Board of Architectural Examiner has jurisdiction over complaints regarding the professional practices of persons registered as architects in Texas under the Architects Registration Law. Texas Occupations Code Chapter 1051. The Texas Board of Architectural Examiners can be reached at P. O. Box 12337, Austin, Texas 78711-2337 or 333 Guadalupe, Suite 2-350, Austin, Texas 78701-3942, by phone at (512) 305-9000, by fax at (512) 305-8900, or on the web at <http://tbae.state.tx.us>.

PAGE 38

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or ~~oral~~ oral unless specifically provided for otherwise in this Agreement, as amended. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the Owner approved by the Owner's Board of Trustees and signed by both the Owner's designated representative and Architect.

...

- .1 AIA Document B101™-2017, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Architect
- ~~.2 AIA Document E203™-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, dated as indicated below:~~
- ~~(Insert the date of the E203-2013 incorporated into this agreement.)~~ Architect, as amended for this Project;
- .2 [Intentionally deleted]

...

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

ARGYLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Certification of Document's Authenticity

AIA® Document D401™ – 2003

I, Felicia Webb, hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that I created the attached final document simultaneously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this certification at 12:11:39 ET on 05/02/2023 under Order No. 2114347697 from AIA Contract Documents software and that in preparing the attached final document I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document B101™ – 2017, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, other than those additions and deletions shown in the associated Additions and Deletions Report.

(Signed)

(Title)

(Dated)